

USING
BLACK MALT

BREWING STRONG
SCOTCH ALE

HOMEBREW
METALLURGY

Brew

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

DECEMBER 2013, VOL.19, NO.8

YOUR OWN

PORTER POWER!

Award-Winning Recipes & Tips

Brew a Porter from 1744

Get the Most from
your Brewery Visit

www.byo.com



Build a Brewing
System Control Panel

Convert a Kegerator
to Serve Cask Ales

NORTHERN BREWER

Quality Ingredients, Supplies, and Service Since 1993

800.681.BREW

BOTTLING IS FOR ELVES!

5 Gallon Keg System & Governor Regulator

**TAKE 5% OFF ALL
EXTRACT RECIPE KITS
CODE: BREWCREW**

northernbrewer.com/byo



CONTENTS

December 2013 Volume 19 Number 8



features

34 Get the Most from a Brew Tour

There's a world of knowledge in commercial breweries, all you need to do is tap into it. Use these tips on how to get the most out of your next brewery tour.

by Glenn BurnSilver

42 Porter Beginnings

Porter got its start in London in the 18th century and has remained a favorite of beer drinkers everywhere even as the style has evolved. Learn about that evolution and how to brew a 1744 porter.

by Terry Foster



52 Award-Winning Porter

Try brewing a proven porter with one of five favorite medal-winning homebrew recipes.

by Gordon Strong

64 Build an Electric Control Panel

Want easy, consistent brewing? Think electric. We've included instructions on how to build a control panel and offered up tips on how to design your electric system.

by Walter Diaz

76 Know your Homebrew Metals

There is a wide array of metals to choose from in homebrewing. It's your job to choose the metal that best meets your need for each purpose.

by John Palmer



19

departments

5 Mail

A reader writes in looking for more Samuel Adams clones, and another poses a question about smoked malts.

8 Homebrew Nation

Ways to care for your stainless steel equipment, and The Replicator clones McMenamins' Terminator Stout.

13 Tips from the Pros

Two pros get "real" when talking about cask-conditioning.

15 Mr. Wizard

The Wiz answers a question about a device he's never encountered before.

19 Style Profile

Strong Scotch ale is a beer for those who can't get enough rich malt flavor. Learn to brew your own wee heavy.

85 Techniques

Black malt is not just for stouts and porters. Use black malt in any style to bring more color and flavor to your beer.

89 Advanced Brewing

Learn about how Maillard reactions create flavors and aroma in your homebrews.

93 Projects

Want cask ale at home? We've got a project for that.

112 Last Call

After the horrific Boston Marathon attacks this spring, The North Shore Brewers raised money the best way they knew how — with homebrew.

where to find it

24 Holiday Gift Guide

96 2013 Story & Recipe Index

98 Reader Service

100 Classifieds & Brewer's Marketplace

102 Homebrew Supplier Directory

RECIPE INDEX

Hoppy Days IPAyyyyee	8
McMenamins Breweries' Terminator Stout clone	12
McZainasheff's Wee	20
1744 Porter	45
Gatekeeper Robust Porter	56
London Porter	57
American Robust Porter	58
Classic American Porter	59
Baltic Porter	60
Bankside Brown Stout	88
Dublin Stout	88

BYO RECIPE STANDARDIZATION

Extract efficiency: 65%
(i.e. — 1 pound of 2-row malt, which has a potential extract value of 1.037 in one gallon of water, would yield a wort of 1.024.)

Extract values for malt extract:
liquid malt extract
(LME) = 1.033–1.037
dried malt extract (DME) = 1.045

Potential extract for grains:
2-row base malts = 1.037–1.038
wheat malt = 1.037
6-row base malts = 1.035
Munich malt = 1.035
Vienna malt = 1.035
crystal malts = 1.033–1.035
chocolate malts = 1.034
dark roasted grains = 1.024–1.026
flaked maize and rice = 1.037–1.038

Hops:
We calculate IBUs based on 25% hop utilization for a one-hour boil of hop pellets at specific gravities less than 1.050. For post-boil hop stands, we calculate IBUs based on 10% hop utilization for 30-minute hop stands at specific gravities less than 1.050.



SELECT INGREDIENTS AND OUTSTANDING SERVICE TO THE HOMEBREWING INDUSTRY AND COMMUNITY

BSG HandCraft supplies the homebrewing industry and community with select ingredients from around the world. Over the years, our focus on quality and service has earned us the reputation for delivering the best products at competitive prices without sacrificing customer service.

For instance, we're the exclusive distributor of maltsters such as Rahr Malting Co., Weyermann® Malt, Crisp Malting Group, Simpsons Malt and many more to shops in the United States. We're obsessed with delivering the best ingredients, because they make the best beers! Ask for BSG HandCraft distributed products at your local homebrew shop. Happy brewing!



1.800.999.2440
BSGHANDCRAFT.COM

ATLANTA | 30336
SAN LEANDRO | 94578
WESTPORT | 02790



facebook.com/BSGHandCraft

what's happening at **BYO.COM**

Mumme's the Word: Style Profile



Sure, porter has a long history. But it is just a teen compared to mumme, which dates back to the Middle Ages. Learn to brew this thick, malty ale.

<http://byo.com/story1170>

Thirsty Dog's Old Leghumper: The Replicator



Still thirsty for more porter recipes? Check out this Replicator column from 2001 with a clone recipe for Thirsty Dog Brewing Company's Old

Leghumper, with a grain bill made of more than 50 percent specialty malts!
<http://byo.com/story1511>

Enjoy the Real Thing: Cask-Conditioned Ale



Everything you ever wanted to know about cask-conditioned ale: from its history and use, to (more importantly) how to brew and serve it at home!

<http://byo.com/story594>

Aerating Wort: Techniques



In this issue, Mr. Wizard tackles an aeration question on page 15. Want more details on how to deliver oxygen to keep the yeast in your cooled wort healthy? Then this

article is for you.

<http://byo.com/story1894>

Brew YOUR OWN

EDITOR
Betsy Parks

ART DIRECTOR
Coleen Jewett Heingartner

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Dawson Raspuzzi

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Ashton Lewis

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Chris Bible, Christian Lavender, Marc Martin, Terry Foster,
Glenn BurnSilver, Kristin Grant, Forrest Whitesides, Jamil Zainasheff

CONTRIBUTING ARTISTS
Shawn Turner, Jim Woodward, Chris Champine

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS
Charles A. Parker, Les Jørgensen

PUBLISHER
Brad Ring

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER & ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Kiev Rattee

ADVERTISING SALES COORDINATOR & RECIPE EDITOR
Dave Green

EVENTS & MARKETING COORDINATOR
Jannel Kristiansen

BOOKKEEPER
Faith Alberti

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER
Anita Draper

NEWSSTAND DIRECTOR
Carl Kopf

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Tomme Arthur • Port Brewing/Lost Abbey Steve Bader • Bader Beer and Wine Supply
David Berg • August Schell Brewing Co. John "JB" Brack • Craft Beer Seminars
Horst Dornbusch • Beer Author Greg Doss • Wyeast Laboratories
Chris Graham • MoreBeer! Bob Hansen • Briess Malt & Ingredients Co.
Anita Johnson • Great Fermentations (IN) John Maier • Rogue Ales Paul Manzo • Homebrew Consultant
Ralph Olson • Hopunion USA Inc. Mitch Steele • Stone Brewing Co.
Mark & Tess Szamatulski • Maltose Express John Weerts • Homebrew Consultant
Chris White • White Labs Anne Whyte • Vermont Homebrew Supply David Wills • Freshops

SUBSCRIPTIONS ONLY

Brew Your Own P.O. Box 469121 • Escondido, CA 92046

Tel: (800) 900-7594 • M-F 8:30-5:00 PST

E-mail: byo@pcspublink.com • Fax: (760) 738-4805

Special Subscription Offer

8 issues for \$28.00

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING OFFICE

Brew Your Own

5515 Main Street

Manchester Center, VT 05255

Tel: (802) 362-3981 Fax: (802) 362-2377

Email: BYO@byo.com

ADVERTISING CONTACT: Kiev Rattee (Kiev@byo.com)

EDITORIAL CONTACT: Betsy Parks (betsy@byo.com)

FACEBOOK: www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn

TWITTER: @BrewYourOwn

Brew Your Own (ISSN 1081-8254) is published monthly except February, April, June and August for \$28.00 per year by Battenkill Communications, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255, tel: (802) 362-3981; fax: (802) 362-2377; e-mail: BYO@byo.com. Periodicals postage rate paid at Manchester Center, VT and additional mailing offices. Canada Post: Return undeliverables to P.O. Box 25542, London, ON N6C 6B2. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Brew Your Own*, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Customer Service: For subscription orders call 1-800-900-7594. For subscription inquiries or address changes, write *Brew Your Own*, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Tel: (800) 900-7594, Fax: (760) 738-4805. Foreign and Canadian orders must be payable in U.S. dollars plus postage. The print subscription rate to Canada and Mexico is \$33; for all other countries the print subscription rate is \$45.

All contents of *Brew Your Own* are Copyright © 2013 by Battenkill Communications, unless otherwise noted. *Brew Your Own* is a registered trademark owned by Battenkill Communications, a Vermont corporation. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned, and no responsibility can be assumed for such material. All "Letters to the Editor" should be sent to the editor at the Vermont office address. All rights in letters sent to *Brew Your Own* will be treated as unconditionally assigned for publication and copyright purposes and subject to *Brew Your Own's* unrestricted right to edit. Although all reasonable attempts are made to ensure accuracy, the publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions anywhere in the publication.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in part or in whole without written permission is strictly prohibited. Printed in the United States of America. Volume 19, Number 8: December 2013

Cover Photo: Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

contributors



Gordon Strong is the President of the Beer Judge Certification Program (BJCP), the organization that certifies beer judges for homebrew competitions and also registers qualifying homebrew competitions.

As a three-time winner of the Ninkasi award, which is given to the brewer having the most wins in the Final Round of the National Homebrew Competition, he knows plenty about entering homebrew contests. And, as a Grand Master Level V judge in the BJCP, he has also tasted quite a bit of homebrew. On page 52 of this issue, Gordon explores the mysteries of porter and how its style definition has evolved since it was first brewed. He also shares five recipes for brewing porter, which have each won awards in US homebrew competitions.



Terry Foster was born in London, England and holds a PhD in chemistry from the University of London. He now lives part of every year near New Haven, Connecticut, where he often brews commercially with the

brewers at BruRoom@BAR — New Haven's first brewpub. Terry is known to many homebrewers as the author of the *Pale Ale* and *Porter* books in the Classic Beer Style Series (Brewers Publications) as well as many articles in *Brew Your Own*.

In this issue, on page 42, he takes us back in time to recreate an 18th century porter. Terry also tackles the subject of brewing with black malt in his "Techniques" column on page 85.

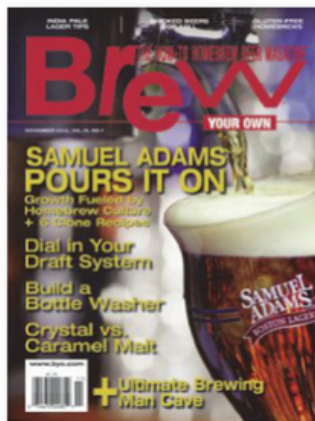


Glenn BurnSilver is a freelance writer who enjoys outdoor activities such as hiking and camping in the backwoods. He has lived in Colorado and Alaska and now resides in Scottsdale, Arizona.

BurnSilver is also an avid record collector and travels to record conventions across the country. He also maintains a music review blog, *Liner Notes*, which can be found at www.burnsilver.com.

Glenn is a frequent contributor to *Brew Your Own*, including his most recent story about making hopped hard cider in the October 2013 issue. In this issue, on page 34, Glenn shares some advice for planning your next commercial brewery visit, and what you should ask as a homebrewer to get the most from your trip.

mail



Sam Adams seasonal

I loved the Sam Adams article in the November 2013 issue of *BYO*. I am really looking forward to brewing the Holiday Porter recipe. It's one of my favorite beers. Which reminded me that I've never seen a clone recipe for an even better seasonal, Old Fezziwig. Could you put one in a future issue, maybe in The Replicator section?

Kevin Fox,
Goffstown, New Hampshire

Brew Your Own Editor Betsy Parks responds: Kevin, glad you enjoyed the Sam Adams story. I certainly enjoyed my visit to the brewery in Boston to write the story. Before I left, I and the rest of the edit staff really debated about which clone recipes to ask for from the Sam Adams brewers, and Old Fezziwig was the first runner up, unfortunately. But I agree — it's a great seasonal beer! You sent your letter to the right place (edit@byo.com), however, and I did forward your request along to our "Replicator" columnist, Marc Martin, who hopefully might be able to include Old Fezziwig in a future issue. In the meantime, though, I found the Samuel Adams staff to be extremely accommodating to homebrewers during my interviews, so perhaps you might contact the brewery directly and see if they can point you in the right direction for ingredients and techniques for making your own Fezziwig. To help you out on my end, check out this link for a story in *BYO* about making your own clones: <http://byo.com/story886>. I hope that helps a bit — happy holiday brewing!

Gluten-free grains

Just wanted to let you know about an inaccuracy in the November 2013 *BYO*. The article "Rethinking Gluten-Free Homebrewing" states, "... there are essentially no pre-malted/kilned gluten-free grains available in small quantities for the homebrew market."

We are Colorado Malting Company, and have been malting gluten-free (GF) grains since 2011. We have malted and shipped millet, buckwheat, milo, quinoa, teff, ama-

ranth, sunflowers and rice to homebrewers and breweries all over the USA and Canada. The malted millet and quinoa Ryan Bove mentioned in "Tips from the Pros," (same edition of the magazine, page 13) were supplied to Ryan by Colorado Malting Co.

Malted GF grains are made available to homebrewers on our website: ColoradoMaltingCompany.com with a minimum five (5) pound order per grain.

Thank you for your time and your wonderful, insightful magazine!


*Tim Cody
Home Brewer Product Advocate
Colorado Malting Company*

Brew Your Own Editor Betsy Parks responds: Tim, thanks for writing in and letting us know about Colorado Malting Company's products. I have to admit, not being gluten-free myself I've been guilty of not being able to keep up with all of the advances and gluten-free products that are out there now for homebrewers who are also Celiac sufferers. Heck, I didn't even know about Omission beers from Widmer until I read the story in the November issue! My apologies for the oversight. If we run anything in the future about brewing with gluten-free grains, we'll be sure to mention you guys.

Smoked malt question

I just finished reading through my November 2013 issue of *BYO* and noticed a conundrum when reading about using smoked malts. In The Replicator's recipe for Big Al Brewing Company's smoked porter, it states to use 5 oz. of peat-smoked malt. Yet, in "Style Profile" we're told by Jamil Zainasheff, "You might come across peat-smoked malt. Do not use it. Peat-smoked malt imparts a horrible character to beer." So what should we do? Obviously Big Al's Smoked Porter is an awesome beer, but I don't want to add horrible character to it by using peat-smoked malt in the mash as the clone recipe calls for. Thanks for any suggestions or clarifications you can offer!

*Nate Sanders
via email*

Brew Your Own Recipe Editor Dave Green responds: Nate, I recommend simply that restraint is required with peat smoked malt. A little goes a LONG way. Five ounces is definitely starting to get over that borderline "nasty" description that Jamil speaks of. But if used very judiciously given the nature of the recipe, then there should be somewhat of a "safe" zone where it is perceptible but not off-putting to your senses. 



2014 SPRING EDITION

FOR \$139 GET 2 BEERS ANALYZED FOR

- IBUs
- pH
- Alcohol
- Calories
- Diacetyl
- Extract & Attenuation
- Color
- Bacterial Contaminants
- Wild Yeast Contaminants

ORDER YOUR KITS BY FEBRUARY 14TH

ORDER ONLINE AT WWW.YEASTMAN.COM
OR CALL 1-888-593-2785

HOW CLOSE IS YOUR BEER TO ITS INTENDED STYLE?

HOW DOES YOUR IN-HOUSE TESTING COMPARE TO AN INDEPENDENT LAB?

HOW DOES YOUR BEER COMPARE WITH OTHER BEERS AROUND THE NATION?

www.whitelabs.com

CAN DO!

Developed by Dr G.D.H Bell and his team at Cambridge, England in the 1960s, *Maris Otter* is a two-row barley with unrivalled heritage in the UK brewing industry.

Dr Bell bred *Maris Otter* barley from a cross of *Proctor* and *Pioneer* - two top quality traditional malting barley varieties. To this day, *Maris Otter* seed is only sold to a select group of farmers who are specially chosen to grow the variety.

Soon after its introduction, *Maris Otter* barley malt became a favourite with brewers due to its excellent malting characteristics, low nitrogen content and forgiving brew-house performance.



Maris Otter is still highly prized in today's craft brewing industry providing independent brewers with a rare opportunity to create beers of unparalleled individuality and quality.

And now you can benefit from the unique characteristics of *Maris Otter* in your home brewed beers. Muntons *Maris Otter* liquid Malt Extract is a new addition to the Muntons Malt Extract range available in both 3.3lb cans and bulk malt.



Muntons

Made using the finest East Anglian Maris Otter barley malted to perfection by Muntons in the UK, this light malt extract contains a blend of premium Brewing malt with at least 60% Maris Otter, making it an ideal base ingredient for any beer recipe.

MADE WITH
**GREAT
BRITISH
MALT**

Find out more from Terry McNeill email: sales@muntons-inc.com

800 Bellevue Way NE · Suite 435 · Bellevue · WA 98004 · Office: 425 372 3082 www.muntons.com



homebrew nation

READER PROFILE:



Brewer: Mike Prosser

Hometown: Burien, Washington

Years Brewing: 10

Type of brewer: All-grain, some extract with grains

Homebrew Setup (volume, style, efficiency): 10-gallon (38-L) single-tier natural gas/three 110 BTU burners, Chugger pump, 30 plate chiller, 14.5-gallon (55-L) stainless steel conical fermenter

Currently fermenting: Calypso Ale (Recipe from the July-August 2013 *Brew Your Own*)

What's on tap/in the fridge: Imperial IPA, red ale (Kilt Lifter clone), Vertigo IPA

How I started brewing: I was introduced to homebrewing by my brother-in-law more than 15 years ago. I bought one of those Mr. Beer setups and brewed one gallon (3.8 L) at a time. Although all I had to do was add the packaged ingredients, water and yeast, I really didn't know what to do or expect. My wife eventually bought me a 5-gallon (19-L) brew setup and Charlie Papazian's *The Complete Joy of Homebrewing* from Larry's Brewing Supply in Kent, Washington.

My first batch was the Rocky Raccoon recipe from this book. Since then, I have been growing three different types of hops and washing/cultivating different strains of yeast. I have become a hop head and have been experimenting through BeerSmith designing my own IPAs and stouts. I built a 3-tier gravity stand three years ago but after reading about the Brutus-style system I built one of those to replace it (see picture). This new stand is framed with 2-inch by 2-inch square steel and houses three 110 BTU natural gas burners, 30 plate Duda Diesel chiller and a Chugger pump. This stand weighs over 300 pounds and sits on eight swivel casters. It took about two weeks to weld and plumb.

I'm currently the Vice President of Rat City Homebrewers in White Center, Washington. We have 25 members and participate in various brew events in Seattle. Our website is www.ratcityhomebrewers.com

reader recipe

Hoppy Days IPAyyyyee

(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.075 FG = 1.020

IBU = 100+ SRM = 6 ABV = 7.1%

Ingredients

14.4 lbs. (6.5 kg) 2-row pale malt (1.8 °L)
1 lb. (0.45 kg) dextrine malt (2 °L)
6 oz. (0.17 kg) caramel malt (10 °L)
28 AAU Columbus hops (60 min.)
(2 oz./57 g at 14% alpha acids)
28 AAU Columbus hops (20 min.)
(2 oz./57 g at 14% alpha acids)
11 AAU Cascade hops (15 min.)
(2 oz./57 g at 5.5% alpha acids)
10.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (10 min.)
(2 oz./57 g at 5.4% alpha acids)
10.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (5 min.)
(2 oz./57 g at 5.4% alpha acids)
2 oz. (57 g) Cascade hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) or White Labs WLP001 (American Ale) or Safale US-05 (American Ale) yeast
Priming sugar (if bottling)

Step by Step

Heat 18.4 quarts (17.5 L) strike water to 161 °F (72 °C) degrees in order to stabilize the mash at 152 °F (67 °C). Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise mash to 168 °F (76 °C) and begin to laut. Bring wort to a boil, adding hops at times indicated. After 60 minutes of boil, cool the wort to 68 °F (20 °C) and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) for 14 days. Dry hop the beer after the first seven days and let rest another seven days before bottling or kegging.

byo.com brew polls

What do you enjoy most about brewery visits?

Sampling the beers 39%

Speaking with the brewers 32%

Learning about the brewery 16%

Seeing the brewing equipment 13%

social homebrews



Join *BYO* on Facebook:
www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn



Follow *BYO* on Twitter at:
[@BrewYourOwn](https://twitter.com/BrewYourOwn)

what's new?

Water: A Comprehensive Guide for Brewers



Ingredients like hops, barley and yeast are widely understood by brewers, but the fourth primary ingredient in beer, water, is often overlooked. Beer experts (and *BYO* contributors) John Palmer and Colin Kaminski penned *Water: A Comprehensive Guide for Brewers* with the intent to change that and help brew-

ers who have long been flummoxed by the liquid's complex chemistry. The third book in Brewers Publications' Brewing Elements series, this detailed guide is the first book solely devoted to the use and treatment of water throughout the brewing process.

Visit www.brewerspublications.com for more info.

Beer Squared



A great beer will stay in the cooler if the packaging looks like an afterthought. Beer Squared helps brewers of all levels with labels, packaging, web design and print media design. They

can give a new brewery an identity from the logo up or help an old brewery reinvent itself. Once the logo is designed, Beer Squared can create a website, carriers, labels and advertising that can turn a hometown brew into a sensation. Shouldn't your beer look as good as it tastes? Learn more at www.beersquared.com or give them a call: 888.596.6636

Craft Beer Cookbook



In his newest book, *The American Craft Beer Cookbook*, beer-writer John Holl profiles some of his favorite craft breweries and shares 150 of their beloved food recipes that taste amazing with beer. Recipes

range from simple sandwiches and burgers to loftier dishes such as saison and clementine Cornish game hens with roasted vegetables. Available at major booksellers.



calendar



December 7 Monk Melee III Hulmeville, Pennsylvania

The ALEiens Homebrew Club will hold their Monk Melee III homebrew competition at the Hulmeville Inn in Hulmeville, Pennsylvania. It is a BJCP sanctioned homebrew competition accepting entries in BJCP style categories 16 (French and Belgian Ales), 17 (Sour Ales), and 18 (Belgian Strong Ales). The entry deadline for the event is December 4

Entry Fee: \$6 first entry/other entries \$5
Web: www.aleiens.com

December 7 Entry deadline for Big Beers, Belgians, & Barleywines Homebrew Competition Vail, Colorado

This is an AHA sanctioned event accepting entries in various BJCP categories. The entry deadline is December 7 and judging of the 14th annual event will take place January 10, 2014. The Grand Prize winner will have a commercial batch of their recipe brewed and served at The Falling Rock Taphouse in Denver and Dry Dock Brewing in Aurora. Dry Dock will also partner with the Grand Prize winner and submit the winning recipe as a collaboration entry into the 2014 Great American Beer Festival.

Entry Fee: \$5 per entry
Web: www.bigbeersfestival.com

December 11, 13, 14 Happy Holidays Homebrew Competition Webster Groves, Missouri

The 23rd Annual Happy Holidays Homebrew Competition, the last qualifying event for the Annual Masters Championship of Amateur Brewing, is an AHA/BJCP sanctioned event hosted annually by the St. Louis Brews. The main judging will occur on Saturday at Annunciation Church Cafeteria. The competition uses the 2008 BJCP style guidelines. Registration is open from November 4 to December 6.

Entry Fee: \$6
Web: www.stlbrews.org

homebrew nation

homebrew drool systems

“Gnarly” Brewstand

Sal Mortillaro II • Mandeville, Louisiana

I am the Vice President of The Mystic Krewe of Brew club in Covington, Louisiana and am also a BJCP-certified judge. I'm known in our club for specializing in “weird” beers and enjoy pushing the boundaries of beer. I have been brewing for 3.5 years and wanted to step up my all-grain game. My good friend Zac Caramonta of Gnarly Barley Brewing built a similar system for himself and wanted to build another one to implement some “lessons learned” from his system. This system was a labor of love for Zac and I. We worked on it over the course of several weekends from January-April 2012.



We purchased 90-degree angle iron for the frame, steel plate metal for the burner stands, and aluminum diamond plate for the floor. We welded the frame along with several support braces throughout for structural integrity. We then applied a cold galvanization product to the frame to prevent rust, painted the frame, laid down the diamond plate, & drilled holes for drainage.



Next, we built the burner assemblies. To save time and money, we bought tool stands and cut and welded the steel plates to sit over the stands. We used two Bayou Classic burners for our application by cutting the legs off of them, welding brackets, and dropping the burner down 1 inch (2.5 cm) for airflow. The burners were finished off and bolted onto the frame.



Our last step was to modify two 15.5-gallon (59-L) decommissioned kegs for a HLT and boil kettle. We cut off the tops and added the appropriate internal parts for each one. We used cam-lock fittings with food-grade silicone hose throughout. We finished it off with a March pump and Blichmann Thermo-terminator. An upgrade in the works is a Blichmann Tower of Power.

Low Prices & Fast, Free Shipping

Shop MoreBeer.com & You Could Save 10% On Your Home Brewing Supplies

The advertisement features a blue banner at the top with the text "Low Prices & Fast, Free Shipping" in a white, cursive font. Below the banner, it says "Shop MoreBeer.com & You Could Save 10% On Your Home Brewing Supplies". The main image shows a delivery person in a blue uniform and cap handing a white box with the MoreBeer logo to a man in a white t-shirt. In the background, a man in a purple t-shirt and cap is standing next to a large, complex homebrewing system. A speech bubble above him says "WOW! THAT WAS FAST!!!". The MoreBeer logo is in the bottom left corner, and the text "Now Shipping Faster... From Both Coasts • 1-800-600-0033" is at the bottom.

Now Shipping Faster... From Both Coasts • 1-800-600-0033

beginner's block STAINLESS STEEL CARE

by dawson raspuzzi

With qualities that prevent it from rusting, stainless steel is highly regarded and often used in every facet of homebrewing — from stainless kettles with stainless immersion coolers, to hot liquor tanks, mash tuns and conical fermenters. While it is durable and rust-resistant thanks to a shield of chromium oxide, that doesn't mean caring for your stainless steel equipment should be overlooked. Proper cleaning and care for your equipment will ensure these products last a long time, protecting what can be a hefty investment in homebrewing equipment and preventing contamination. While a long brew day can sometimes leave you short on motivation to clean up, do not put it off!

Corrosion, particularly around scratches, can occur below stuck-on grime when there is no free oxygen to maintain the passive chromium layer. If those brownish or whitish spots on the bottom of your brew kettle aren't removed they may cause pitting underneath them. Stainless steel can be cleaned using most household cleaning items, with one major exception: chlorine bleach. Chloride ions present in bleach attack stainless steel and have the strength to break down the invisible chromium surface on your stainless steel. Bleach is incorporated into many common household cleaners, so be sure to read what is in the cleaning products you use before you begin cleaning your stainless.

Ordinary household soaps and detergents work great for cleaning stainless, but if there is a heavy-duty

scrubbing that needs to be done (ever burn extract to the bottom of your kettle?), common cleaners like Bar Keeper's Friend and Powder Brewery Wash (PBW) can remove most grime with the assistance of a woven nylon scrubber or dish brush. Do not use steel wool, as it will leave tiny steel particles embedded in the surface and, over time, those pieces will rust! Once surface rust has breached the protective chromium layer, the iron in your stainless product will begin to rust as well. If this happens, rust stains can be removed with Bar Keeper's Friend or using a solution of nitric acid and water (about 1 part nitric acid to 10 parts water), letting it sit for up to an hour and then washing it off. After cleaning, always make sure to carefully rinse your stainless to ensure no cleaning products dry on the surface.

Stainless steel is not scratch proof. While light surface scratches should not be a problem, deeper scratches (ones you can feel) should be buffed or grinded out because they can lead to crevice corrosion. Again, the rust that may form in these scratches will spread due to the iron in the stainless steel. You can buy an abrasive intended for use on stainless steel from welding supply stores to smooth out scratches. After smoothing, clean the area well with kitchen cleaner to give it a good polish. Air contact will naturally strengthen the chromium over the buffed area so your equipment will remain rust-resistant. For more information about taking care of stainless steel equipment, visit <http://byo.com/story1516>

hop profile



GALENA

Galena emerged from an open pollination of Brewer's Gold in Idaho in 1968. Its name comes from galenite, a mineral found in the soil of Oregon where Galena is often grown. It has a relatively high content of both alpha and beta acids, with alphas ranging around 11.5-13.5%. Its aroma contains mild citrus notes, and the hop can be used in most English- and American-style ales. Possible substitutions include Brewer's Gold, Columbus, and Nugget.

BREW BARREL ★ AGED ★ BEERS LIKE A PRO



15 GALLON DADS HAT RYE WHISKEY BARRELS

\$125

WE'LL SHIP
TO YOU!



215-855-0100
KEYSTONEHOMEBREW.COM

homebrew nation

by marc martin

DEAR REPLICATOR,

MY WIFE AND I RECENTLY TREATED OURSELVES TO A VACATION TRIP TO PORTLAND, OREGON AND IT WAS THERE THAT MY BRIDE ACTUALLY LOVED A BEER: TERMINATOR STOUT FROM MCMENAMINS. AS MCMENAMINS IS NOT AVAILABLE IN WISCONSIN, I WAS HOPING TO GET HOPPING ON MAKING IT FOR HER.

MICHAEL PEUSE
ROSHOLT, WISCONSIN



A trip to Portland would not be complete without visiting one or more of the McMenamins establishments.

Brothers Mike and Brian McMenaminn have successfully created a pub empire that is unmatched anywhere else in the country, the beginnings of which can be traced back to the opening of the Produce Row Café in 1974. Here they began to serve tap beers that were outside the normal industrial yellow lagers. While driving through his native Portland in 1983, Mike, an out of work beverage wholesaler, noticed a recently closed old tavern that he had frequented. He stopped to talk to the landlord and by the time Mark left he had leased the building; and thus their first real neighborhood pub, The Barley Mill Pub, was created.

Mike saw great potential in the newly emerging craft beer market and wanted to try making his own beer to sell in the pub. Both brothers lobbied hard at the state capitol and in 1985

the Oregon legislature nixed a law forbidding bars to brew their own beer. This not only launched their road to success, but became the beginnings of the Oregon brewpub revolution.

Soon after the law change they opened the Hillsdale Brewery and Public House in Portland, which became the first post-Prohibition brewpub in Oregon. They also became the first brewery in the U.S. to legally include fruit in their brew with their Ruby Ale made with fresh raspberries. This beer continues to be part of their list of “standard ales.”

In 1987 they purchased a 75-year-old church just west of the downtown core. With extensive renovation, it became The Mission Theatre Pub, a place where you can watch a movie while enjoying a pint. That was the first of the brothers’ acquisitions of old, historic buildings. They have become famous for restoring classic properties that would otherwise be lost and converting them into brewpubs. Today, Mike focuses on the cre-

ative side while Brian handles operations. The empire totals well over 50 locations with about half of those brewing beer on premises. Many homebrewers start their professional brewing careers by apprenticing with one of their experienced brewers.

The Terminator Stout is one of their top year-round sellers. This classic stout doesn’t try to emulate any particular style guideline, instead choosing to stand on its own. Black as night and topped by a firm, tan head, this beer is what craft beer fans expect for stout appearance. A hefty malt backbone exhibits notes of fresh roast coffee and chocolate. Chinook hops provide just enough bitterness to offset the residual sweetness. It is truly a great beer for the dark of winter but enjoyable anytime.

Michael, a trip to Portland won’t be needed to get your wife’s new favorite beer because now you can “Brew Your Own.” For more on McMenamins, visit www.mcmenamins.com.

McMenamins Breweries’ Terminator Stout Clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.065 FG = 1.016 IBU = 27 SRM = 42 ABV = 6.3%

Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Briess, light, unhopped, liquid malt extract
2.6 lbs. (1.2 kg) dried malt extract
2.25 lbs. (1.0 kg) Munich malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) crystal malt (40 °L)
1 lb. (0.45 kg) black barley malt (530 °L)
6.5 AAU Chinook hop pellets (60 min.)
(0.5 oz./14 g at 13% alpha acids)
1.65 AAU Cascade hop pellets (30 min.)
(0.3 oz./9 g at 5.5% alpha acids)
½ tsp. Irish moss (30 min.)
½ tsp. yeast nutrient (15 min.)
White Labs WLP001 (American Ale),
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), Safale
US-05 (American Ale) yeast
Corn sugar for priming (if bottling)

Step by Step

Steep the grains in 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of water at 156 °F (69 °C) for 30 minutes. Then rinse the grains with 2 quarts (1.9 L) of hot water. Add the extracts and boil 60 minutes. While boiling, add other ingredients as per the schedule. When finished, add the wort to 2 gallons (7.6 L) of cold water in a sanitized fermenter and top off with cold water up to 5 gallons (19 L).

Cool the wort to 75 °F (24 °C). Pitch your yeast and aerate the wort heavily. Allow the beer to cool to 68 °F (20 °C). Hold at that temperature until fermentation is complete. Transfer to a carboy and allow the beer to condition for 1 week and then bottle or keg.

All-grain option:

This is a single-step infusion mash using 10 lbs. (4.5 kg) of 2-row pale malt to replace the liquid and dried malt extracts. Mix all of the crushed grains with 4.75 gallons (18 L) of 173 °F (78 °C) water to stabilize at 156 °F (69 °C) for 60 minutes. Slowly sparge with 175 °F (79 °C) water. Collect approximately 6 gallons (23 L) of wort runoff to boil for 60 minutes. Reduce the 60-minute Chinook hop addition to 5.2 AAU (0.4 oz./11 g) and the Cascade hop addition to 1.4 AAU (0.25 oz./7 g) to allow for the higher utilization factor of a full wort boil. The remainder of this recipe and procedures are the same as the extract with grains recipe.

Cask Ale

tips from the pros
by Dawson Raspuzzi



“An art form as much as a science”

CASK ALE, ALSO CALLED “REAL ALE,” IS NATURALLY CARBONATED THROUGH A SECONDARY FERMENT IN THE BARREL. THE BEER IS NOT FILTERED OR PASTEURIZED AND IS DISPENSED WITHOUT THE USE OF GAS. WE’VE PULLED TOGETHER TWO PROS WITH YEARS OF CASKING EXPERIENCE TO HELP GET YOU ON YOUR WAY TO BREWING GREAT CASK-CONDITIONED BEER.

Cask beer is the first beer that I fell in love with, so it remains at the root of my fascination with brewing. Cask beer is a slow drink in an age that too often demands speed over quality. It’s an art form as much as a science, and that’s a beautiful thing. We produce cask beer every week, some of which we’ll age for a year or more. Casking is something we do entirely by hand, and for New York City it’s a pretty Zen activity. And that’s a good thing unto itself.

When done properly, cask beer is more nuanced, layered and subtle than the vast majority of kegged beer. This is especially true of low-gravity ales, which can transform into elegant and revelatory beers, even at 3.5% ABV. There’s a creamy softness to the texture, yeast-driven fruit flavors come forward, and the whole mouthfeel is different and better married.

At Brooklyn Brewery, we cask condition any beer we make that has a British-style background, including some of our Brewmaster’s Reserve specials. I’ve recently had a number of Belgian-style cask beers in the UK, and although they were interesting and adventurous, I’ve yet to find one convincing. That said, some German lager styles do well, primed a bit more heavily to give an “*Ungespundet*” (mild effervescent) character. Those are often served a bit hazy.

Cask conditioning and service produces a beer that is less carbonated and served cool rather than cold. As a result of this and the churning caused by the beer engine, hop bitterness seems much lower in cask versions of any given beer. The beer’s sweet and fruity elements also come forward. So when we brew a beer specifically for cask, we’ll adjust the bitterness

upwards to provide a better balance.

We use steel casks. Wood casks are cool looking, but they confer no real advantages as you do not want to impart wood flavors from the cask. Plus, steel can be sterilized, which is also important. When we want to impart wood flavors, we barrel-age, usually in bourbon oak, but that’s very different than casking.

Consistency is, in a way, the issue in cask beer. One thing that many American brewers don’t understand is that traditional British cask beer is supposed to be absolutely, utterly bright. No haze whatsoever. Cask beer should also be frisky (not fizzy) and cool, not warm and flat. We’re Americans and we can do as we please, but if your beer is flat or hazy, it’s definitely not traditional cask beer. We ferment our cask beer out to the end of fermentation and then prime the beer with sugar, finings and new yeast for conditioning. This, with proper cellarmanship, produces a consistent result.

We usually give our beers at least a week in cask to finish the secondary fermentation. Our Best Bitter prefers about 10 days for the malt flavors and fruity yeast flavors to deepen. IPA, on the other hand, likes to get out there fast; five days is fine. This gives the best and brightest hop flavors.

At home, unless you have a cask breather system, you really should drink the cask in a single evening. So you might want to have a party! A breached cask can sometimes last another day, but not more than that. And give it time on the stillage to drop bright — 24 hours is usually not enough. It’s a hobby and you’re not under commercial pressure, so why not take your time? Three days in place, and you’ll have far nicer pints.



Garrett Oliver is the Brewmaster of Brooklyn Brewery, Editor-in-Chief of *The Oxford Companion to Beer* and author of *The Brewmaster’s Table*. He began brewing professionally at Manhattan Brewing Co. in 1989 and became Brewmaster there in 1993. A year later he came to Brooklyn Brewery, where his beers have won numerous national and international awards.

tips from the pros



Hugh Sisson is a pioneer in Maryland's craft beer movement. He lobbied to legalize brewpubs in Maryland in 1987 and opened the state's first brewpub, Sisson's, in 1989. He is also a founding member and past president of the Brewer's Association of Maryland and founded Baltimore's first homebrewing club, the Cross Street Irregulars. In 1994 he founded Clipper City Brewing Co. and in 2003 he created the brand Heavy Seas (one of the largest producers of cask ale in the US).

Cask beer is draft beer at its highest expression. Unfiltered, softly carbonated, rounded and complex. It is naturally and gently carbonated in the cask — much like Champagne is carbonated in the bottle. It is a very artisanal approach that we just plain like.

We use the same base beer for our cask-conditioned beers as we do for our “regular” beers, we just pull it before it is filtered. Oftentimes we may give it extra hops or wood chips depending on if we believe the style will support it.


We have both wood and stainless steel casks, but they are mostly stainless steel. The wooden casks are expensive and really fragile — so they are a challenge — but they do add an additional flavor nuance. I think we own eight wooden casks and around 600 stainless ones.

In the cask, it usually takes about five days until the beer is carbonated

through secondary fermentation. It may require a bit more time for some of the bigger beers, or if we are dry hopping it is better to give it a few more days.

One tricky thing with cask conditioning is that it is more difficult to reproduce the same exact beer every time. Certainly, cask conditioning is not an exact science. We are pretty consistent, but there are definitely small variances between casks. It is “live” beer after all.

When it comes to advice for homebrewers exploring cask conditioned beer, the fact is that most homebrewers are already bottle conditioning so they already are experiencing “real” ale.

The most difficult part of conditioned beer for homebrewers probably is getting the carbonation level right. You can over-carbonate and blow out the bung (which is messy as hell) or you can under-carbonate, which will result in a beer that is dull. 

Wow!



The reviews are in, and *brewers are blown away* by our two newest yeast strains.

Lallemand BRY-97 and Belle Saison offer the high performance and ease-of-use of dry yeast along with the perfect flavor profile to match their respective styles. *Vacuum-sealed* Lallemand brewing yeast is tested 24 times to ensure the highest levels of purity, giving you reliable fermentation with every batch of beer you produce.

Trust Lallemand yeast to bring out the best in your full range of ales, lagers and specialty beers.

WWW.LALLEMANDBREWING.COM

Aeration

Benefits of mash hopping

help me
mr. wizard
by Ashton Lewis



Q

I HAVE BEEN TRYING TO COME UP WITH AN EASY AND COST-EFFECTIVE WAY TO GET GOOD AERATION IN MY FERMENTATIONS. I RECENTLY CAME ACROSS A DEVICE CALLED AN OXYGEN CONCENTRATOR, WHICH TAKES REGULAR AIR AND CONCENTRATES THE OXYGEN FOR USE IN THE MEDICAL INDUSTRY. THERE ARE MODELS FOR HOME USE PRICED IN THE \$500-\$1,200 RANGE. COULD THESE DEVICES BE USED FOR WORT AERATION IN PLACE OF BUYING THE RED WELDING BOTTLES AT HOME IMPROVEMENT STORES OR THE MEDICAL GRADE BOTTLES?

DARIN EBBERSON
PASCO, WASHINGTON

A

The imagination of the homebrewer never ceases to amaze me. Using an oxygen concentrator to produce oxygen for wort aeration certainly is a creative way to tackle this particular brewing process. I must admit that I was not sure how these devices function. My guess was that the oxygen concentrator uses a membrane filter to separate nitrogen from oxygen, basically the opposite of how nitrogen generators operate, and did some reading to check my guess.

It turns out these devices use a zeolite medium as a molecular sieve to separate nitrogen from oxygen. The resultant oxygen is blended with air to control the oxygen content of the gas delivered from these units. One major benefit is that they replace bottles of pure oxygen, which are heavy, have to be re-filled and are potentially dangerous since oxygen is just a wee-bit combustible. So far, this device is looking like something that a brewery may find useful.

You state in your question that you are looking for an easy and cost-effective method to oxygenate wort. While this device may be an easy source of oxygen, plug it in, turn it on and out flows oxygen, I am having a hard time considering a \$500 investment (minimum) in this device cost-effective. If this seems like a reasonable investment, go for it and let us know how it worked. But if you really would rather spend \$495 on

ingredients and \$5 on a wort aerator, keep reading.

In the old days before high-gravity brewing (strong beer diluted with water prior to packaging) and commonplace double IPAs, brewers would aerate wort with air. Indeed, a significant volume of the world production

“A significant volume of the world production of beer relies upon air for aeration, not bottled oxygen.”

of beer relies upon air for aeration, not bottled oxygen. The solubility of oxygen in wort decreases as wort strength increases, and it also decreases when air is used instead of oxygen. The use of oxygen for aeration makes sense for stronger beers. But even for high-gravity worts aerated using air, there is sufficient oxygen for yeast to produce the sterols and unsaturated fatty acids needed for cell wall synthesis. Yeast biochemists and practical brewers know that increasing the oxygen concentration in high-gravity worts can improve fermentation rate and the health of yeast cropped from these fermentations, but very few will argue that wort must be oxygenated. At Springfield Brewing Company we use air for all of our wort aeration needs, independent of wort strength, and we brew beers ranging from 11-24 °Plato (1.044 – 1.100 SG).

If you do choose to add oxygen to



Photo by Les Jørgensen

help me mr. wizard

“The cheapest way to filter gas is by using a cotton plug jammed in the open end of the injection tee.”

wort, you do need to be aware that excessive oxygen can cause stress to yeast cells, increase the concentration of some fermentation products such as acetaldehyde and sulfur, and can also cause fermentations to become stuck. Commercial brewers who add oxygen to wort often measure the dissolved oxygen to prevent adding too much. A common target level is 15 mg of oxygen/liter.

The type of aeration device used in most modern breweries utilizes a Venturi nozzle to aid in gas transfer. These devices rely on the reduction in pressure that occurs when liquid flow is accelerated through a restriction in a pipe to bring gas into the wort stream. In a commercial brewery these devices are supplied with dry, compressed air or oxygen that is pushed through a sterile filter en route to the Venturi nozzle and they work extremely well.

You can build your own Venturi aeration device by purchasing a hose-barb tee. Hook one end of the tee to the

outlet of your wort cooler, one end to a cane extending to the bottom of your carboy and leaving the other end (pointing upward) open to the atmosphere. The open end is your gas inlet and what happens when wort flows through this contraption is that air is sucked into the open end as the pressure of the liquid is reduced as it flows through the tee. Of course, atmospheric air is not really what most brewers want in their wort. The cheapest way to filter gas is by using a cotton plug jammed in the open end of the injection tee. This whole thing can be made for \$5 or less. I will leave the remainder of this project to our DIY desk, but suffice to say, this baby works. I built something like this while I was a graduate student in the brewing program at UC-Davis and never had any problems with contaminated beer (I am assuming some readers may be wondering if the cotton plug actually works).

I do like your creative solution to wort aeration and see nothing at all wrong with the idea of bringing in an oxygen contractor to supply your oxygen. You could even hook the concentrator into the tee I describe, but I honestly do not think you will see marked improvements in your beer. And this advice is coming from a brewer who has been preaching the benefits of proper wort aeration in the pages of *BYO* for the last 18 years. If it were my money, I would build Ashton's cheapo aerator and invest the remainder into ingredients or other brewing tools.



Brew the World's Great Beer Styles at Home!

the best of Brew
30 Great Beer Styles

Join beer style guru Jamil Zainasheff as he offers tips, techniques and recipes for brewing 30 of the world's greatest beer styles. Collected from his popular "Style Profile" column and fully updated! All for just \$10!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

tips, techniques and recipes to brew 30 of the world's best beer styles at home
by Jamil Zainasheff

Special Newsstand-Only Issue
U.S. \$10.00 • CAN \$12.00

This special newsstand only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981 also available online at brewyourownstore.com

ARE YOU AGING YET?

Q

I HAVE ENCOUNTERED SOME DEBATE ON A BEER SCIENCE/HOME-BREWING QUESTION THAT HAS A COUPLE OF US SPLIT. I HAR-

VESTED SOME HOMEGROWN COLUMBUS HOPS THIS YEAR AND WAS THINKING ABOUT USING THEM IN A MASH HOP TO HELP BRING A LOT OF HOP AROMA AND FLAVOR WITHOUT HAVING A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF TRUB AND WORT LOSS IN THE BOIL. I GOT THIS IDEA FROM READING MITCH STEELE'S BOOK ON IPAS. HOWEVER, ONE OF THE PEOPLE I BROUGHT THIS UP TO SAID IT WOULD BE A WASTE OF MY HOPS BECAUSE ALL OF THE AROMA/FLAVOR COMPONENTS IN THE HOPS WILL JUST BE BOILED OFF.

DO YOU HAVE ANY EXPERIENCE WITH MASH HOPPING BEERS? WHAT WOULD THE SCIENCE SUGGEST ABOUT USING HOPS IN THE MASH? THANKS FOR YOUR INSIGHT!

KEITH BACHMAN
OZARK, MISSOURI

A

Thanks for the good question, Keith. I have always thought that the notion of adding hops early in the process, either as mash additions or pre-boil additions to the kettle, in an attempt to improve aroma retention is completely counter-intuitive and inherently illogical. Increased exposure to high temperature will simply lengthen the time for precious hop oils to volatilize and serve as aromatherapy for those around the brewhouse during wort production, so the argument against this method goes. I have never added hops to a mash, and don't have any first-hand experience with this method. Nothing I have read about this technique has persuaded me to want to experiment with mash hopping because the purported benefits seem pretty marginal.

The basic argument in favor of mash hopping is that flavor components from hops are extracted during mashing that are not extracted in the kettle because of pH differences between the mash and wort.



**20% OFF ANY PURCHASE
USE COUPON CODE
"BYO"**

DEEPSOUTHBARRELS.COM

713-340-3103

SALES@DEEPSOUTHBARRELS.COM

PEARLAND, TX



help me mr. wizard


“Looks like you need to conduct an experiment and develop your own opinion about this technique!”

According to this argument the flavor of beers that have been mash hopped are indeed different from those that have not been mash hopped, ergo the method adds something to beer flavor not achievable without the method. Another argument in favor of the method is that hop oils oxidize, become less volatile in the boil and remain in the beer to contribute to beer flavor. I think these arguments are interesting enough that, if you would like to see for yourself, you should brew two batches of the same basic beer with the only difference being the use of mash hopping. You can conduct this experiment, host a blind tasting somewhere large enough for the members of your club ... I am thinking that Springfield Brewing Company may want to host your tasting ... and determine what it did to your beer.


Many brewing techniques address issues related to


process efficiency. Let's consider a brewery that uses a lot of cone hops and a hop back for hop removal. If the hop cones are not sparged following separation, wort is lost when the hops are discharged from the hop back. When the hops are discharged from the hop back, they need to be somehow removed from the brewery. One way to deal with both of these issues is to move the hops contained in the hop back into the next mash of the day. This addresses the concern over wort loss and allows the hops to be removed with the spent grain. Voila, problem solved.

Do these methods make any sense and are there similar processes used by brewers? The answer to both questions is yes; it is common practice in many breweries to transfer trub removed from the whirlpool after use to the lauter tun. This reduces wort loss associated with trub and reduces the volume of effluent sent down the drain.



My conclusion on this topic is that mash hopping may have historical ties to attempting to deal with a waste stream. There is a huge amount of anecdotal information on brewing forums about this technique. Some brewers who have used the method believe it is beneficial and others believe it does not do anything other than use expensive hops to contribute nothing identifiable. Looks like you need to conduct an experiment and develop your own opinion about this technique! 

The Secret Ingredient
(is the one that's not there)




www.thevintageshop.ca

Smooth-sided carboys are easier to clean.
Remove bacteria from your recipe.

Lighter than glass. 3 sizes to choose from. Easy to clean smooth base. Contact your retailer for more information.



THE GRAPE AND GRANARY

**YOUR HOMETOWN BREW SHOP
ON THE WEB**

FEATURING
EXTENSIVE SELECTION
FAST SHIPPING/ EXPERT ADVICE

WE CATER TO NEW BREWERS!

Visit our online store or call to request
a catalog. You'll be glad you did!

800-695-9870

WWW.THEGRAPE.NET

AKRON OHIO USA

Strong Scotch Ale

Wee heavy is a sweet, malty beer

style profile
by Jamil Zainasheff



many brewers, after having brewed a variety of beer styles, eventually seem to focus their efforts toward either the hoppy or the malty side. Perhaps they enjoy drinking one type of beer more than the other or perhaps it is because they are having more success brewing one style versus another. It also seems to be true with darker versus lighter beers. Perhaps their preference can be attributed to their water source, which can favor hoppy over malty or dark over light. Malty beers certainly tend to do a little bit better with softer water.

Those that go toward the malty side eventually want to brew strong Scotch ale. It is kind of like the IPA of the malty world. Also known as wee heavy, it is a rich, malty beer. Do not confuse strong Scotch ale with the much lower alcohol Scottish strong ale. To avoid confusion, I think it is better to refer to strong Scotch ale as wee heavy. While wee heavy is related to the lower-alcohol Scottish ales, and could be considered a higher shilling version of them, wee heavy's higher starting gravity results in a different beer.

A good wee heavy is sweet, but not cloying, has a complex malt character, and has a warming, yet not harsh, alcohol presence. Enhancing the perception of sweetness is a low level of hop bitterness and considerable melanoidin character either from long boil times or specialty malt additions. Fermenting higher gravity wort not only results in higher alcohol beer, but also some additional ester formation. A good example of this beer will not be as clean and low-ester as Scottish ale. The color should range from light copper to dark brown, often with deep ruby highlights.

Unfortunately, quite a large number of judges still seem to reward only sweet, full, and boozy examples of the style. If you want to win at competi-

tion, you need to focus on bigger beers for this category. They expect a beer with warming alcohol, sweet malt complexity, and caramel notes. As for appearance, lean toward darker beers, but avoid roasted character. Hop bitterness should just barely balance the malt sweetness and late hop character should be minimal or non-existent.

Much of the rich malty flavors in wee heavy come from selecting a proper base malt. To brew an award-winning example of this style, start with British pale ale malt as the base.

“The color should range from light copper to dark brown, often with deep ruby highlights.”

It provides that background biscuit-like malt character that is a key component in fine British beers. British pale ale malt is kilned a bit darker (2.5 to 3.5 °L) than the average American 2-row or pale malt (1.5 to 2.5 °L) and this higher level of kilning brings out the malt's biscuity flavors. Some brewers use North American pale ale malt or North American 2-row with the addition of 5–10% Munich malt when they cannot source British pale ale malt. This will not produce the same beer as using British pale ale malt, but will produce a pleasant malt background.

Extract brewers should make the effort to source an extract made from British pale ale malt. If you end up using North American 2-row malt extract, you will need to compensate by partial mashing some additional specialty malts such as Munich or biscuit. For a 5-gallon (19-liter) batch, use about 5–10% of the total base malt.

All-grain brewers should use

STRONG SCOTCH ALE by the numbers

OG:	.....	1.070–1.130	(17.1–30.2 °P)
FG:	.....	1.018–1.030	(4.6–7.6 °P)
SRM:	.....		14–25
IBU:	.....		17–35
ABV:	.....		6.5–10.0%



Continued on page 21

style profile recipes

McZainasheff's Wee (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.099 FG = 1.026
IBU = 28 SRM = 20 ABV = 9.7%

Ingredients

17.8 lbs. (8.1 kg) British pale ale malt
17.6 oz. (0.5 kg) crystal malt (45 °L)
14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) Munich malt (8 °L)
7 oz. (0.2 kg) crystal malt (120°L)
1.8 oz. (50 g) roasted barley (500 °L)
6.5 AAU Kent Goldings hops (60 min.)
(1.3 oz./37 g at 5% alpha acids)
2 AAU Kent Goldings hops (10 min.)
(0.4 oz./11 g at 5% alpha acids)
1 tsp Irish moss (optional)
White Labs WLP028 (Edinburgh Ale) or
Wyeast 1728 (Scottish Ale) yeast

Step by Step

When I homebrew, I use Crisp Malting's British Pale Ale malt (made from Maris Otter) as my base grain, but other malts of a similar nature should work well. Remember, the bulk of the flavor comes from the base grain, so try to get British pale ale malt.

Currently I use the Thomas Fawcett crystal and pale chocolate malts, as they have a great flavor that is very British. For Munich malt we're currently using Best Malz. For any of these malts, feel free to substitute any high quality malt of a similar flavor and color from a different supplier. My hops are in pellet form and come from Hop Union, Willamette Valley, or Hopsteiner depending on the variety.

Mill the grains and dough-in targeting a mash of around 1.5 qts. (1.4 L) of water to 1 pound (0.45 kg) of grain (a liquor-to-grist ratio of about 3:1 by weight) and a temperature of 154 °F (68 °C). Hold the mash at 154 °F (68 °C) until enzymatic conversion is complete. Infuse the mash with near-boiling water while stirring or with a recirculating mash system raise the temperature to mash out at 168 °F (76 °C). Sparge slowly with 170 °F (77 °C) water, collecting wort until the pre-boil kettle volume is around 6.5 gallons (25 L) and the gravity is 1.076. If you should come up short on the pre-boil gravity, top it off with some dried malt extract (DME).

The total wort boil time is 90 minutes. This helps concentrate the wort and aids in the development of flavor compounds. You should check the gravity of your wort before you add your first hop addition. If the boil is not tracking

according to plan, keep boiling until you are at the right gravity, and then add your first hop addition. The first hop addition comes with 60 minutes remaining in the boil. If you wish, add Irish moss or other kettle finings with 15 minutes left in the boil and the final hop addition with 10 minutes left.

Chill the wort to 65 °F (18 °C) and aerate thoroughly. The proper pitch rate is 3 packages of liquid yeast, or 1 package of liquid yeast in a 1.5-gallon (6 L) starter. Ferment at 65 °F (18 °C) to start, raising the temperature gradually to 70 °F (21 °C) for the last 1/3 of fermentation. When finished, carbonate the beer to approximately 2 volumes CO₂. Use the *BYO* priming chart if bottling at <http://byo.com/resources/carbonation>

McZainasheff's Wee (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.099 FG = 1.026
IBU = 28 SRM = 20 ABV = 9.7%

Ingredients

11.8 lbs. (5.4 kg) British pale liquid malt extract (LME)
17.6 oz. (0.5 kg) crystal malt (45 °L)
14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) Munich malt (8 °L)
7 oz. (0.2 kg) crystal malt (120°L)
1.8 oz. (50 g) roasted barley (500 °L)
6.5 AAU Kent Goldings hops (60 min.)
(1.3 oz./37 g at 5% alpha acids)
2 AAU Kent Goldings hops (10 min.)
(0.4 oz./11 g at 5% alpha acids)
1 tsp Irish moss (optional)
White Labs WLP028 (Edinburgh Ale) or
Wyeast 1728 (Scottish Ale) yeast

Step by Step

Ask your local homebrew shop for an English-style liquid malt extract. If they do not have any, many online suppliers sell an English-style extract made from 100% Maris Otter malt. Always choose the freshest extract that fits the beer style. If you cannot get fresh liquid malt extract, it is better to use an appropriate amount of dried malt extract (DME) instead.

Currently I use the Thomas Fawcett crystal and pale chocolate malts, as they have a great flavor that is very British. For Munich malt we're currently using Best Malz. For any of these malts, feel free to substitute any high quality malt of a similar flavor and color from a different supplier. My hops are in pellet form and

come from Hop Union, Willamette Valley, or Hopsteiner depending on the variety.

Mill or coarsely crack the specialty malt and place loosely in a grain bag. Avoid packing the grains too tightly in the bag, using more bags if needed. Steep the bag in about 1 gallon (~4 L) of water at roughly 170 °F (77 °C) for about 30 minutes. Lift the grain bag out of the steeping liquid and rinse with warm water. Allow the bags to drip into the kettle for a few minutes while you add the malt extract. Do not squeeze the bags. Add enough water to the steeping liquor and malt extract to make a pre-boil volume of 6.5 gallons (25 L) and a gravity of 1.076. Stir thoroughly to help dissolve the extract and bring to a boil.

The total wort boil time is 90 minutes. This helps concentrate the wort and aids in the development of flavor compounds. You should check the gravity of your wort before you add your first hop addition. If the boil is not tracking according to plan, keep boiling until you are at the right gravity, and then add your first hop addition. The first hop addition comes with 60 minutes remaining in the boil. If you wish, add the Irish moss or other kettle finings with 15 minutes left in the boil. Then add the final hop addition with 10 minutes left. Chill the wort to 65 °F (18 °C) and aerate thoroughly. The proper pitch rate is 3 packages of liquid yeast, or 1 package of liquid yeast in a 1.5-gallon (6 L) starter. Ferment at 65 °F (18 °C) to start, raising the temperature gradually to 70 °F (21 °C) for the last 1/3 of fermentation. When finished, carbonate the beer to approximately 2 volumes CO₂. Use the *BYO* priming chart if bottling at <http://byo.com/resources/carbonation>



Strong Scotch Ale Commercial Examples

AleSmith Wee Heavy
AleSmith Brewing Co.
San Diego, California
www.alesmith.com

Big Sound Scotch Ale
Cigar City Brewing
Tampa, Florida
www.cigarcitybrewing.com

**Founders Backwoods
Bastard**
Founders Brewing Co.
Grand Rapids, Michigan
www.foundersbrewing.com

Heritage Ale
Bear Republic Brewing Co.
Healdsburg, California
www.bearrepublic.com

McEwan's Scotch Ale
The Caledonian Brewing Co.
Edinburgh, Scotland
www.livecanny.com

Skull Splitter
Orkney Brewery
Orkney, Scotland
www.sinclairbreweries.co.uk

**Smuttynose Scotch
Style Ale**
Smuttynose Brewing Co.
Portsmouth, New Hampshire
www.smuttynose.com

Wachusett Winter Ale
Wachusett Brewing Co.
Westminster, Massachusetts
www.wachusettbrew.com

Wee Heavy
Dry Dock Brewing Co.
Aurora, Colorado
www.drydockbrewing.com

XS McRogue Scotch Ale
Rogue Ales
Newport, Oregon
www.rogue.com

Ye Olde Kilt Tilter
Middle Ages Brewing Co.
Syracuse, New York
www.middleagesbrewing.com

an infusion mash. You will find a temperature in the range of 152–158 °F (67–70 °C) works well. Use a lower temperature when using lower attenuating yeasts or higher starting gravities. Use a higher mash temperature when using the higher attenuating yeasts or lower starting gravity beers. If you are unsure, a great starting point is 154 °F (68 °C).

In theory, you can brew a great

example of the style by using only base malt, some roasted barley for color (less than 3%), and an extensive boil. The extensive boil is to develop malt flavors that are a key component to the style. Judges will expect some caramel flavors and aromas in wee heavy and you can develop them through extended boiling. The best way, if you want to try it, is to boil down one gallon (4 L) of first runnings

**BREWER'S
EST. BEST 1992**

Get your craft
brewer the perfect
gift!

Brewer's Best® now available in Canada!
www.brewersbestcanada.ca

LD Carlson Co., Kent, OH 800-321-0315
www.ldcarlson.com - www.brewersbestkits.com

Find us on Facebook

style profile

until it is thick and syrupy. While you will develop some caramel flavors by boiling for an extended time, it can be hit or miss. Often there is not enough caramel flavor or the flavor that develops is more toffee-like and judges think the beer has a diacetyl problem.

So, the easiest and most consistent way to get the proper caramel character is the use of crystal malt. Allocating 5-10% of the grist for crys-

tal malt should add the right character. I prefer to split the crystal malts into a couple different color ranges. Lighter color crystal malts add sweeter caramel notes, mid-color crystal adds more caramel flavor, and dark crystal adds some raisin notes. The beer should have a rich color, so a touch of highly kilned malts, such as roasted barley can add a hint of balancing dryness and the depth of color that

judges are looking for.

If you are looking for more complexity, you can add other specialty malts. Wheat malt, Victory[®], biscuit, and others are common additions in many recipes, but restraint is important so that the beer does not become saturated with non-fermentable dextrans and cloying flavors. In general, keep the total of all specialty grain additions to less than 20% of an all-grain grist. Keep highly kilned malt additions small (less than 3%), as bold roasted flavors are not appropriate.

If you want to develop more color and more melanoidin-based flavors and aromas, start with a larger

“If you are looking for more complexity, you can add other specialty malts. Wheat malt, Victory[®], biscuit, and others are common additions in many recipes, but restraint is important.”

pre-boil volume so you can boil the wort for two hours or more. This develops a unique character that is not possible by grain additions alone. Regardless of what you might read on the Internet, do not add peat smoked malt to your wee heavy. It is not appropriate. Any suggestion of smoke character is possibly from the use of roasted barley and long boil times. It is not from the water and it is not from peat smoke.

Wee heavy is best brewed with English hops such as East Kent Goldings, Fuggles, Target, Northdown, or Challenger. As a general rule of thumb, you can skip any late hop additions. If you do add late hops,



Rebel Brewer

Your Homebrew Megamart

Why Wait?



1 day ship 

2 day ship 

2/3 of the country in 2 days or less!!

Most orders placed by Noon are shipped the same day. Even Saturday deliveries at no extra charge via Fedex Home Delivery.

One of the largest selections of Brewing Ingredients on the planet

www.RebelBrewer.com

make sure they do not overwhelm the malt character — a half-ounce (14 g) of a mild hop, such as Kent Goldings, would be about all you should add.

Bittering additions are similarly subtle. You want just enough hop bitterness to add a little balance to the malt sweetness. Target a bitterness to starting gravity ratio (IBU divided by OG) of 0.2 to 0.4. One thing to be aware of is the effect of highly kilned specialty malts on the perception of dryness and bittering. If you use more low color malts, such as crystal for color, the beer will have a sweeter overall impression than if you use just base malt and roasted barley for color. You would adjust

“Fermentation for all of the Scottish ale styles requires a clean, neutral yeast character. The goal for wee heavy is a beer with relatively low esters. . . and lots of rich malt flavor.”

your bittering slightly to account for this difference.

Fermentation for all of the Scottish ale styles requires a clean, neutral yeast character. The goal for wee heavy is a beer with relatively low esters, as compared to British ales, and lots of rich malt flavor. While I prefer White Labs WLP001 (California Ale) or Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) for the lower gravity Scottish ales, I like yeast with a little more fermentation character and a richer maltiness for wee heavy. White Labs WLP028 (Edinburgh Ale) and Wyeast 1728 (Scottish Ale) are both excellent choices for this style as well. In a pinch, you could use other yeasts. The important thing is

finding one that has a more malt forward character.

Cool fermentation, proper pitching rates, adequate yeast nutrition, and the proper addition of oxygen to the wort also factor into getting that rich malt character, gentle warming alcohol, and fully attenuated (not syrupy) beer. On bigger beers like this, I start fermentation at the lower end of their range and then let the tem-

perature rise at least a few degrees over the course of a couple of days. This helps moderate the production of hot tasting alcohols, helps the yeast attenuate fully, and keeps the amount of diacetyl in the finished beer to a minimum. [BYO](#)

Related Link:

For more on Scotch and Scottish ales, check out: www.byo.com/story1355

The Chronical™

7.0 Gallon Fermenter

\$395

- Thermowell
- 5 PSI Max For Transfers
- Racking Arm
- 3 Piece Ball Valves

Promo Code: **SS2BYO**
Free Shipping!

Ss Brew Bucket Also Available Starting at \$175

Ss BREWING TECHNOLOGIES

Visit Us Online www.ssbrewtech.com

holiday GIFT GUIDE

THIS **HOLIDAY SEASON** give the gift of beer! Check out all the **great beer gear** on the next few pages for some **great gift ideas for friends & family** or make your own holiday wishlist...

Brewer Shirts.com

Barley & Hops & Water & Yeast.

craft beer tees, gifts, and gear

COME FIND OUT WHY

Best Brew Pub 2008 - 2013 - CT Magazine
Best Beer Bar in America 2010 - Nightclub and Bar Magazine

Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, and other social media icons.

Willimantic Brewing Co.
967 Main Street • Willimantic, CT
860.423.6777 • willibrew.com

HOP SCENT
CANDLES - SOAPS - GIFT PACKAGES

RELAX, DRINK GOOD BEER & BURN ONE!
HOPSCENT.COM

COOL BREWING
FERMENTATION COOLER

SUPER EASY
INCREDIBLY EFFECTIVE
BUDGET FRIENDLY

TRY A LAGER WITHOUT A FRIDGE!

USE CODE: **BYO2013**
and **SAVE 10%**
ON YOUR ORDER!

CODE EXPIRES: 01.05.14

www.COOL-BREWING.com

POINT BREW SUPPLY

This holiday season buy a gift that keeps on giving!

Come shop our brand new site this holiday season!

Fast Shipping • Great Prices • Friendly Service

Vast Selection of:

- Specialty Grains
- Hops
- Yeast
- Ready-to-go kits for beer/wine
- Brewing Books

pointbrewsupply.com | 1-715-342-9535

HOPSCART.COM

VISUALIZING THE OIL & ACID CONTENT OF BEER BREWING HOPS, IN A 24" x 36" PRINT ON HEAVY PAPER STOCK. GREAT GIFT FOR BREWERS.



Hops
Bitterness | Flavors & Aromas



The Brew Hauler

"The ultimate gadget to haul your brew."



- Two designs available: The original Brew Hauler, which makes moving a fully fermenting 5-7 gallon carboy easy, and now the Brew Hauler "Mini" Growler Carrier, which makes carrying your growlers to and from the brewery/brewpub easier.
- 100% made in America and manufactured in Michigan.
- Completely washable and bleach resistant so clean-up is a breeze.
- Affordable. Unlike some of the other carriers on the market, Brew Haulers are high quality at a low price. Low enough that you can afford one for each of your carboys and growlers!

Ask for the Brew Hauler & Brew Hauler Mini at your homebrew supplier!

(269) 685-0696

www.BrewHauler.com

Control That Fermentation!

UNI-STAT II



UNI-STAT II-G

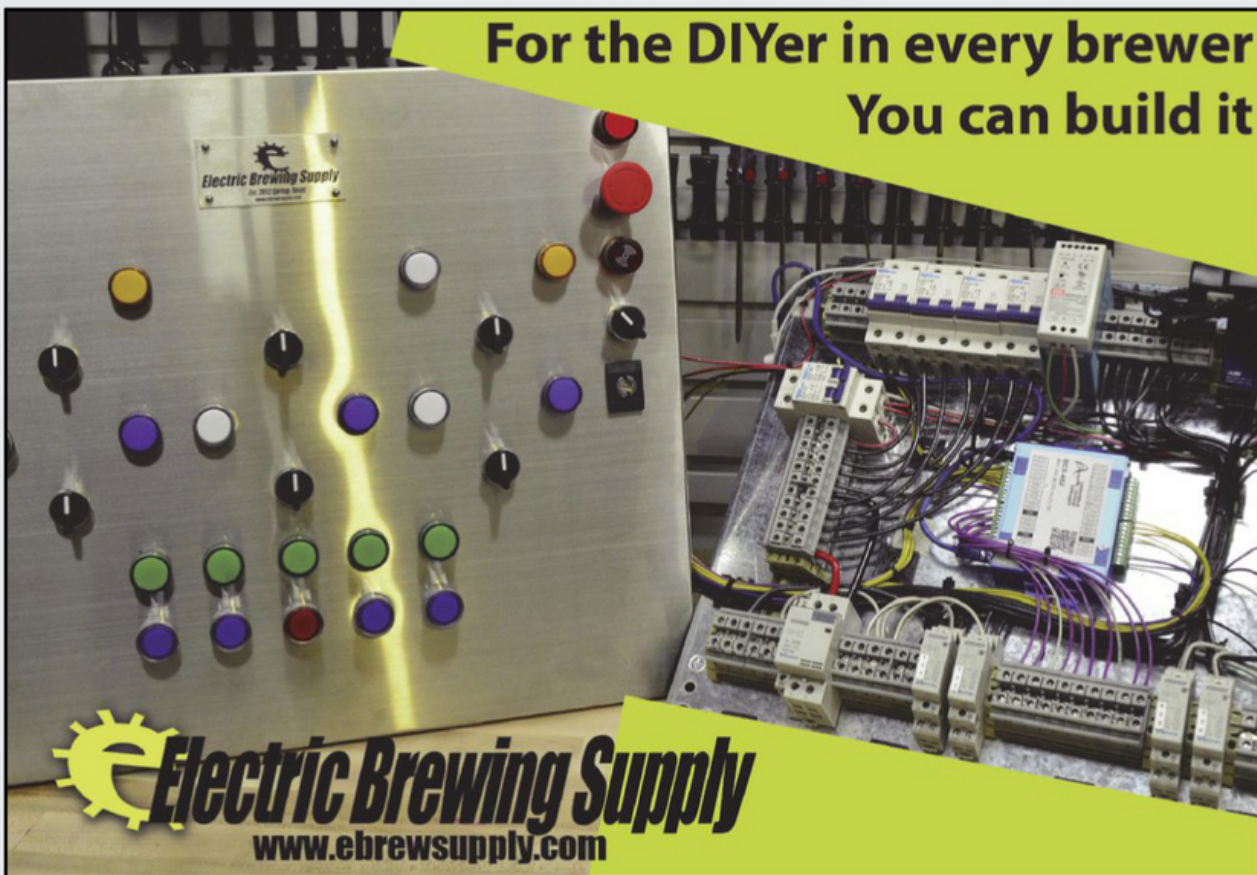
Precise Heating or Cooling controller

- ✓ Accurate microprocessor control within 1°F
- ✓ Adjustable from 10 – 190°F, with bright LED digital temp display
- ✓ Convenient switch-selectable Cool or Heat mode, plus duty cycle
- ✓ UNI-STAT II-G probe for general use (-W bottle probe optional)

winestat.com

BH Enterprises (800) 973-9707 Since 1984

For the DIYer in every brewer
You can build it



Electric Brewing Supply
www.ebrewsupply.com



**GIVE THE GIFT OF
WHITE LABS
THIS HOLIDAY SEASON**



MERCHANDISE
AVAILABLE AT
WWW.YEASTMAN.COM

WWW.WHITELABS.COM



**BEER
4
Boobs**

TAP THE CURE

merchandise available at
WWW.BEERFORBOOBS.ORG

What's On Your Wish List This Season?

No matter what your interest—beer or wine, cider or mead—myLocal HomeBrew Shop has all of the equipment and ingredients you need to produce your next masterpiece.



**FULL SELECTION
OF BEER KITS**



**LOTS OF WINE
KITS IN STOCK**



**KEGGING &
BOTTLING
SUPPLIES**

**BOOKS &
STOCKING
STUFFERS**

**SHOP IN-STORE OR ON-LINE
WWW.MYLHBS.COM**

*my*WishList

myLocal HomeBrew Shop Gift Certificate

A Wort Chiller

A Kegging System

Extra Kegs

A Bigger & Better Brew Pot

A Recipe Book

A Grain Mill

my Local HomeBrew Shop
AND WINEMAKING SUPPLIES

www.myLHBS.com • 703-241-3874 • info@mylhbs.com
6201 Leesburg Pike #3 & 4, Falls Church, VA 22044



nthomebrew.com

Niagara Tradition Home Beer & Wine Supplies, a family owned & operated business, has provided homebrewers & winemakers with quality ingredients & equipment at fair prices, and information & education to help ensure their success in this enjoyable hobby.

Startup kits for beer brewing, wine, cheese & soda pop making

Affordable keging systems for homebrewers and commercial beer lovers.

Niagara Tradition's Original Connoisseur Beer Ingredient Kits - many from award winning recipes.

Huge selection of brewing ingredients.

Equipment for beginning and advanced brewers.

Supplies for mead, cider, soda pop & cheesemaking

Serving homebrewers and winemakers since 1992

nthomebrew.com

Niagara Tradition Homebrew Supply

1296 Sheridan Dr.
Tonawanda, NY 14217
800-283-4418

A higher degree of control.

The Fermometer™!

This precision liquid crystal thermometer provides a convenient way to monitor pitching and fermentation temperatures.

- Self-adhering
- Water-resistant
- Easy to use
- Sanitary

Stop worrying about contamination and stuck fermentations!

Take control of the flavor of your beer!
www.tkachenterprises.com



The Accessory Store for the Beer Enthusiast

Tap Handles
Glassware
iPad/iPhone Covers
and more!



FastRack Beer & FastRack Wine The Most Useful Gift for Every Homebrewer



Yes - You can get rid of your Bottle Tree!

1-800-549-5763 info@TheFastRack.ca www.TheFastRack.ca

GET YOUR **BYO** WORK SHIRTS!



Perfect for brew days and beer fests. These button-up shirts have the *BYO* logo over the front left pocket and a large *BYO* Euro Sticker logo across the back. A classic work shirt that lives up to your classic homebrews. Available in Men's M, L, XL & XXL. Two styles: Navy blue and striped.

Order at
www.brewyourownstore.com
or call 802-362-3981 ext. 106

Do you want your beer to look as good as it tastes?



Get that crystal clear look of the big breweries, and even improve the flavor of your beer. Buy "The Original" Homebrew Filtration Kit - Sold for over 20 years. "The one that works! Don't be fooled by cheap imitations. Our Absolute Rated filters are available in different micron ratings for different styles of beer.

* "My experience with filters designed for water have been uniformly unsatisfactory. I have tried several types that failed to deliver bright beer. I finally shelled out for a pleated unit from The Filter Store, and I am happy to report that the one I chose works as advertised."

Excerpt from December 2012 (Vol. 18, No.8) Brew Your Own Magazine article "Filtering Homebrew" by Dave Miller (author of Brew Like A Pro™).

**The Filter Store, Inc. www.filterstore.com/beer.asp
(800) 828-1494 info@filterstore.com**

2 WEEKS SPENT PONDERING STYLES
 3 DAYS TWEAKING THE RECIPE
 4 HOUR BREWDAY
 A MONTH IN THE FERMENTER



WE LET YOU CREATE CUSTOM
 BOTTLE CAPS, GLASSWARE,
 TAP HANDLES, AND MORE.
 CUSTOMIZE ONLINE TODAY.



WILDHOPSPRINTSHOP.COM

LABELNATOR! Bottle Blade

Safer - Quicker - Easier

Makes scraping
 those stubborn labels...
Safer,
Quicker,
 and **Easier!**



\$10.99
 + S&H

www.LabelNator.com

The Original

Carboy Cleaner

**ONE MINUTE IS
 ALL IT TAKES!**

check out our other
 great products:

- ⊗ Keg Cleaner
- ⊗ Ultra Clean
- ⊗ Large Carboy & Sanke Keg Cleaner



*Buy the Perfect
 Christmas Gift Today!*

See how it works, watch the video at:

www.CarboyCleaner.com



Put Your Beer Where The Sun Doesn't Shine

www.dwbrewproducts.com



AMERICA'S #1 HOME BREWING SYSTEM

Complete Home Brewing Kits Starting At \$54.⁹⁵! MAKES A GREAT GIFT!

All our beer kits include **EVERYTHING** you need to brew your first batch of beer:

Fermenter
Bottles & Caps
Hopped Malt Extract

Yeast
Printed instructions
Video DVD instructions



FREE SHIPPING on selected kits! www.mrbeer.com/byo **1-855-4MR-BEER**
(1-855-467-2337)

BYO BACK ISSUE SALE!

Buy 5 Issues...Get 5 More Issues FREE!



We are offering readers a very special deal on our limited quantities of back issues. Buy any 5 issues for \$25 (plus \$14.50 shipping) and receive 5 more issues for **FREE!** Buy 5 and get 5 **FREE!** Choose from these collectible classics still in stock from 1998 through 2012.

HURRY! SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED!

NOW AVAILABLE ONLINE AT WWW.BREWYOUROWNSTORE.COM

OCT. 98

- Great Bock Recipes
- Choose the Right Kit

FEB. 99

- Malta Yeast Starter
- Organic Homebrewing

JAN. 00

- 7 Czech Beer Recipes
- Your First Brew

FEB. 00

- High-Gravity Brewing
- Foreign Clone Recipes

MAR. 00

- 8 Tips to Advance your Brewing
- 3 Great U.S. Brewers Share Tips & Recipes

JAN. 01

- Brew Indigenous Beers From 4 Continents
- Making Root Beer

FEB. 01

- 5 German Clone Recipes
- Decoction Step-by-Step

MAY 01

- 20 Extract Recipes for Spring
- Build a Counter Pressure Bottle Filler

JAN./FEB. 02

- 8 Ski Town Clone Recipes
- Thomas Jefferson's Homebrew

JULY/AUG. 03

- Light Beer Recipes
- Tips for Entering Homebrew Competitions

DEC. 03

- High-Gravity Beers
- Brewing with Spices

MAY/JUNE 04

- Making Low-Carb Homebrew
- Beer Barbecue Recipes

JULY/AUG. 04

- Brewing Bocks — American & German
- Water Tips for Extract Beer

OCT. 04

- Extract Experiments
- Lambic Brewing

JULY/AUG. 08

- 6 Belgian Inspired Clones
- Fruit Meads

SEPT. 08

- Low-Hop Recipes
- Dry Stout, Scottish Ale

OCT. 09

- Imperial German Beers - Take Malty Classics Big and Extreme
- Zombie Clones: Bring 5 British Ales Back from the Dead

NOV. 09

- Small Space Brewing Tips
- Countertop All-grain Brewing System

DEC. 09

- Pro Brewers Who Homebrew
- Rise of Small Hop Farms

JAN./FEB. 10

- Dark Secrets of Porter
- Brewing with Scotland's Brewdogs

MARCH/APRIL 10

- Bicycle Themed Beer Clones
- Master Dry Hopping

MAY/JUNE 10

- Breakfast Beers
- Build Your Own Keg & Carboy Cleaner

SEPT. 10

- 15 Tips from 15 Pro Brewers
- Cooking with Homebrew

OCT. 10

- Extract Brew Day: A Pictorial Guide
- Use Malt Extract Like a Pro

NOV. 10

- Tap Into Kegs
- Barleywine Clones

DEC. 10

- Recipes & Tips from New Belgium Brewing
- Build a Motorized Mill

MAR./APR. 11

- Lagering Techniques
- Build a Multi-Tap Kegerator

MAY/JUNE 11

- Scandinavian Brews
- Make a Viking Ale

JULY/AUG. 11

- Cult of American Saison
- Making Witbier

SEPT. 11

- Cool New Malts
- Welsh Beer

OCT. 11

- Retro Regional Beer Clones
- Cooking with Bock

NOV. 11

- Build the Ultimate Home Bar
- Build a Draft Tower

DEC. 11

- Brew Award-Winning Lagers
- Brooklyn Brewery Tips & Clone Recipes

JAN./FEB. 12

- Foolproof Keys to Brewing Better Beer
- Aphrodisiac Beers

MAR./APR. 12

- Clones of Canned Craft Beer Classics
- Speed Up Your All-Grain Brew Day

MAY/JUNE 12

- Recipes & Tips to Brew a Belgian Tripel
- Grow Your Own Brewer's Garden

JULY/AUG. 12

- Brewing Great Beer with American "C" Hops
- Cask Ales Homebrew Style

SEPT. 12

- Fix Your Beer — Homebrew Troubleshooting
- Four Clones of Collaboration Craft Beers

OCT. 12

- IPA 2.0 — Brewing Black, Wheat, Rye & Belgian IPAs
- Fermented Foods

NOV. 12

- Designing Your Ultimate Homebrewery
- Choosing and Using Pumps

DEC. 12

- Sierra Nevada Tips & Five Clone Recipes
- Filtering Homebrew



BUY 5 ISSUES...GET 5 MORE ISSUES FREE!

SPECIAL ISSUES:

GUIDE TO KEGGING

- How to choose & use a draft system
- Maintain & fix your draft set-up
- Build projects for the perfect pour
- Upgrade to add more taps or nitro



30 GREAT BEER STYLES

- Tips, techniques and recipes to brew 30 of the world's best beer styles at home
- Authored by beer style guru and "Style Profile" columnist Jamil Zainasheff



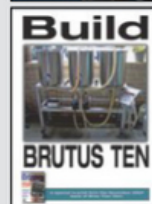
25 GREAT HOMEBREW PROJECTS

- Best projects from 16 years of *BYO*
- Includes parts & tools list as well as detailed instructions & pictures for each build



BUILD BRUTUS TEN

- Build your own single-tier, 10 gal. (38 L) semi-automated brewing system
- Includes plans, photos and step-by-step diagrams
- Special re-print from sold out November '07 issue



HOP LOVER'S GUIDE

- Hopping methods for extract & all-grain brewers to get the most out of your hops
- Comprehensive charts for 102 hop varieties
- Backyard hop growing instructions
- 36 hoppy recipes



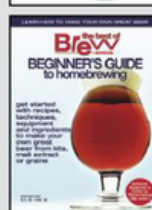
250 CLASSIC CLONE RECIPES

- New edition of our popular special issue now with 100 more recipes
- Brew your favorite commercial beers at home



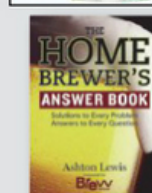
BEGINNER'S GUIDE

- How to brew with kits, extracts & all-grain
- Also provides introduction to winemaking!



THE HOME BREWER'S ANSWER BOOK

- Direct from the pages of *BYO*, this collection of Q&A from our "Mr. Wizard" column is the perfect reference for beginners and advanced brewers — and everyone in between!



Brew

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

YOUR OWN

Mark your 10 choices below.

Qty.	Issue	Qty.	Issue
_____	October 98	_____	May/June 10
_____	February 99	_____	September 10
_____	January 00	_____	October 10
_____	February 00	_____	November 10
_____	March 00	_____	December 10
_____	January 01	_____	Mar./April 11
_____	February 01	_____	May/June 11
_____	May 01	_____	July/Aug. 11
_____	Jan./Feb. 02	_____	September 11
_____	July/Aug. 03	_____	October 11
_____	December 03	_____	November 11
_____	May/June 04	_____	December 11
_____	July/Aug. 04	_____	Jan./Feb. 12
_____	October 04	_____	Mar./April 12
_____	July/Aug. 08	_____	May/June 12
_____	September 08	_____	July/Aug. 12
_____	October 09	_____	September 12
_____	November 09	_____	October 12
_____	December 09	_____	November 12
_____	Jan./Feb. 10	_____	December 12
_____	Mar./April 10		

* previous issues not listed are sold out; 2013 back issues still cost the full cover price and can be ordered at www.brewyourownstore.com

5 copies	\$25	\$ _____
5 BONUS copies	FREE	FREE
Guide to Kegging _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
30 Great Beer Styles _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
25 Great Homebrew Projects _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
Build Brutus Ten Brewing System _____ x \$3 ea =		\$ _____
Hop Lover's Guide _____ x \$8 ea =		\$ _____
250 Clone Recipes _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
Beginner's Guide _____ x \$8 ea =		\$ _____
Homebrewer's Answer Bk. _____ x \$14.95 ea =		\$ _____
Shipping/Handling (see below).....		\$ _____
1 unit = \$3.50 • 2-9 units = \$8.00		
10-36 units = \$14.50 • 37-72 units = \$28.00		
73+ units = \$42.00		

Orders outside the U.S. please call or e-mail for shipping quote.
 BYO Binders _____ x \$20 ea. (incl. shipping) \$ _____
 (Binders hold 12 issues each)
 Total \$ _____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 E-mail _____
 Phone _____
 Check Enclosed MasterCard Visa
 Card# _____
 Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____

ORDER ONLINE: www.brewyourownstore.com

MAIL ORDER FORM TO:
BYO Back Issues
 5515 Main Street
 Manchester Center, VT 05255

FAX FORM TO:
802-362-2377
 or CALL:
802-362-3981

www.brewyourownstore.com

by Glenn BurnSilver

Get the most from a **BREW TOUR**

For the average beer drinker, a commercial brewery is a mystery. It's the place glimpsed in glittery commercials where, through magic and science, the world's favorite fermented beverage is produced. For the homebrewer, however, the brewery is a place of reverence where people actually are paid to make beer for a living. It's also where brewing knowledge can be gathered and applied at home. The easiest way to do that is with a brewery tour.

Most commercial and craft brewers are happy to share from their experience, offering tidbits of wisdom, philosophy and insight that can shed light on the brewing process. However, before marching down to the local brewery and expecting to have a look around, soak in this pre-tour knowl-

Photo courtesy of New Belgium Brewing Co.



edge as dispensed by brewers and guides at several breweries. These tips will not only make any brewery tour more interesting and exciting, but could also make a difference in that next homebrew attempt.

Pre-Planning

While it would be nice to head down to the local craft brewer's taproom, strike up some good-natured brewing debate with your friends, and then decide to seek the answers through an impromptu quickie tour, the odds of that happening are slim. Some breweries are able to give tours at random intervals if enough people happen to have an interest, but most operate on a set schedule with regular tours. The best place to get this information is on the brewery's website, or by calling ahead of your visit. This way you will find out tour length along with possible tour options (different brewery aspects, lengths, etc.) and any specific instructions (special closures) considered vital. Larger breweries are often also set up to book tours online, although making a phone call will give you a better chance of getting a tour with a brewer (we'll talk more about getting a brewer guide later).

Know Before You Go

If you haven't already, after booking your tour familiarize yourself with the brewery's products, history, philosophy, current workings, etc. Start with a beer while reading up online. Hopefully, this will spark some ideas as brewers and guides appreciate a well-informed tour group and are apt to



Photo courtesy of Stone Brewing Co.



Photo courtesy of New Belgium Brewing Co.



Photo courtesy of Stone Brewing Co.

Top left: A tour group at Stone Brewing Co. views the bottling line at the Escondido, California brewery.

Top right: Part of the tour at the New Belgium Brewing Company in Fort Collins, Colorado, includes a walk through the barrel aging room.

Bottom right: Another tour group at Stone Brewing Co. views the brewery's automated brew house.

Bottom left: A beer tasting in progress during one of New Belgium Brewing Co.'s tours.



The culture room at New Belgium Brewing Company. If your next brewery tour brings you through their laboratory, ask if they might share a fresh, active yeast sample.

open up a little more when asked targeted questions.

If possible, try to determine whom — brewer or guide — will give that tour. If your plan is to plumb the depths of knowledge, a brewer would be the best person to give the tour. Many larger breweries have trained guides. These people are knowledgeable, and some may have actually brewed before, but can they answer your questions about adjusting pH balance and hop utilization ratios adequately? Call or email ahead and ask who is giving your tour. Don't be afraid to request that a brewer give the tour.

"I've been on plenty of tours myself, but obviously I don't ask the same kinds of questions a tour guide is prepared to answer," says Chandler,

Arizona's SanTan Brewing Head Brewer Gabe Wilson. "A guide is taught to handle the (general) public, but when you start to get into more in-depth questions, they usually don't have the answer for that. It's better when a brewer gives the tour."

Who Are You?

There are two types of brewery tours. The first is where the guide leads a group around explaining the brewery's basic history and operation. It's all interesting, but it's what the brewery thinks you should hear. The second is an engaged tour where a homebrewer jumps in with both feet and fires off a salvo of questions that serve to increase everyone's brewing understanding — and make a tour more fun.

So, if your guide doesn't ask, be sure to mention that you're a homebrewer. You won't be the first or last, but that simple pronouncement can alter the direction of the tour. More detail could be spent on explaining recipe development, mashing systems or barrel aging instead of just running over the basics.

"When I give a tour, one of the first things I try to do is gain the knowledge and experience level of the group," Wilson says. "When you get homebrewers you can kind of gloss over the basic details and go for something a little more in-depth."

Ask and Ask Some More

The brewers and guides interviewed for this story relish engaged tourists. Such tours are more fun and create a sense of familiarity and ownership with the brewery. Brewers and guides love to share snippets of the brewery's history, philosophy, philanthropy and company direction, as well as the technical aspects of beer formulation, lagering techniques, yeast strain properties, hop selection and, well . . . it's all fair game.

"Most of all, don't be afraid to ask questions," New Belgium Brewing tour guide Sarah Van Vlerah recommends. "In an hour and a half tour you can only talk about so many things. I try to talk about the brewing process in the simplest ways, but (a homebrewer should) definitely start asking more specific questions. That's the way for the homebrewer to get the best experience."

While asking about grain storage, raw material supplies and wastewater management is somewhat "unexciting," Wilson says, technical questions, especially if a brewer is leading the tour, are more than welcome.

"Don't be afraid to come with technical questions," Wilson encourages, noting he'd rather talk about liquid-to-grist ratios and mash temperatures than removal of spent grains. "Obviously there are different levels of homebrewers (with) interests in different things, but the worst I can say is, 'I can't answer that.' I won't kick you off the tour for asking a (difficult) ques-



FALSE BOTTOM. TRUE INNOVATION.



THE INDUSTRY'S BEST BREW POT.

Blichmann Engineering brewing equipment is intuitively designed, precisely engineered, and loaded with patented innovations, like the BoilerMaker™ brew pot's optional Button Louver False Bottom. After experiencing this hassle-free mash filter's superior plug resistance and efficiency, you won't want to go back. Our unrivaled quality, performance, and innovations let you focus on what matters most – your beer.



BREWING INNOVATION

Check us out at blichmannengineering.com

tion. But you'll get more knowledge out of (asking)."

"You're going to be picking the brains of a brewer and brewers inherently like those challenging discussions," Ryan Arnold, Sierra Nevada Brewing Company's Communications Manager concurs. "Be curious, ask specific questions. Maybe you're having trouble with your homebrew set up. Maybe the brewery can help troubleshoot that."

Beer History and Development

Sometimes the best part of a tour is learning the secrets of how a beer came into existence. Ever wondered how that crazy imperial IPA with bitter orange and coriander was created? Or which lactose works best in a milk stout and why? A tour is the time to find out. Brewers love to talk about beer development — why they used certain grains, hops, yeast, spices, etc., and how ingredient amounts are for-

mulated. It's a great way to gain insight to recipe formulation and scale, something that will come into play as your homebrewing skills evolve.

As homebrewers, most beers are created at a 5-gallon (19-L) level. Commercial brewers typically brew in 50-barrel batches or more. At that level, it's not feasible to chance it and expect that a new brew creation comes out perfectly. Instead, most breweries feature smaller pilot systems ranging from homebrew-style 5-gallon (19-L) carboys to Brew Magic systems to 5-barrel setups that benefit from the full brewery treatment. In asking about recipe development, find out if the tour includes a look at the brewery's pilot system (if they have one). If not, request it.

Be sure to inquire about new brews in development. That question typically brings a wry look and smile from the guide — especially if it's the brewer. It's as if you're being let in on a special secret.

"There's always an opportunity for people to get excited about something we're working on," Wilson says. "It's always great to be able to share something with someone who's also excited about making beer."

Fun Disaster Stories

Every brewer has a disaster story. Mine is placing a just-filled carboy on a supposedly turned off hot electric burner. The breaking carboy sent five-gallons of beer flooding across the kitchen and into the living room — where it ruined the carpet. These things happen at commercial breweries too, but usually on a much larger scale. Plenty of beer has been poured down the drain, either on purpose or on accident. If you share your humorous brewing woes, perhaps your tour guides will share theirs. Again, if you don't ask, they won't tell.

"I've heard plenty of stories," Wilson says with a laugh. "Yes, we have some too."

www.breworganic.com
Great organic beer starts with great organic ingredients!



30 Organic Hop Varieties:
Admiral, American Fuggles, Belgian Cascade, Belgian Saaz, Bravo, Cascade, Centennial, Challenger, Chinook, Fuggles, Hallertaur Tradition, Hershbrucker, Horizon, Ivanhoe, Kent Goldings, Motueka, Nelson Sauvin, New Zealand Hallertaur, Nugget, Opal, Pacific Gem, Palisade, Perle, Pilgrim, Rakau, Saphir, Smaragd, Spalt Select, Summit, Whitbread Goldings Variety.

28 Organic malts:
From Briess, Crisp, Gambinus, Great Western, & Weyermann

The world's best selection of organic ingredients to make the world's best organic beer.. whether it's your first brew ever or a 200 gallon batch in your craft brewery.



Green Coffee Too! Fair Trade certified, which supports fair wages for the growers who craft the best organic coffee in the world.

800-768-4409
325A River Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Retail Store Hours:
Mon- Sat 10 am to 6 pm, Sun 12 to 6 pm
7bridges@breworganic.com

Brew Your Own
IPA, STOUT, PORTER, WHEAT BEER, BELGIAN ALE AND SO MUCH MORE



my Local HomeBrew Shop
AND WINEMAKING SUPPLIES

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE FOR A FULL LISTING

www.myLHBS.com • 703-241-3874 • info@mylhbs.com
6201 Leesburg Pike #3 & 4, Falls Church, VA 22044

Wake Up and Smell the Hops

Every brewer knows the joy of opening a fresh package of hops and inhaling that exquisite earthy aroma. At that moment, nothing is better. Now imagining the overwhelming rush of entering a room with hundreds of pounds of whole cone hops! One of the best parts of a brewery tour is the rush of walking into the hop storage room.

Hops are an integral brew component and new varieties appear every year. The hop room is perfect for asking about specific hops, but also the methods a brewer uses in determining the right hops. Asking about the hops in a particular beer made at that brewery should generate a good response. Ask to smell and feel a particular hop variety. Ask for specific alpha acids, characteristics and uses. If you're lucky, you may get a handful to take home, but don't ask outright or everyone will want some too, and breweries are not in the business of giving away their raw products. However, if it's offered, consider it a bonus.

Bring Up Yeast

Yeast does two jobs: it ferments the beer turning sugars into alcohol, and in many cases, adds a flavor profile. Brewers can talk at length about yeast — it's sort of their geeky side. A great place to start is in the culture room. Many tours skip over this interesting backroom. Visitors probably won't get to go inside, but ask to see it. Often it looks like a scene from a sci-fi movie. If the brewery has a house yeast strain (and many do), ask how it's propagated, or what are the best methods to reclaim yeast from home carboys. Some breweries will share fresh, active yeast with homebrewers too, so it's worth asking. Save this question for the tasting room at the end. Have a sterile container on hand and a cooler waiting in the car for safe transport home just in case.

Ask a Brewer

It's important to remember that breweries are operational businesses and the people walking about are actually on the job. If your tour isn't being guid-

ed by a brewer and one is walking by, check with your guide before blurting out that deep burning question.

"I prefer to ask them," Van Vlerah says about approaching a brewer on the job. "Everyone loves to talk about what they do. They are passionate about what they do, but I wouldn't want a guest on my tour to stop a co-worker. Sometimes they're really busy and it's easier for them to tell me if they

can't talk."

"I think anyone walking through the halls is fair game," Arnold says. "If brewers are walking around (our guides) are going to say hello to them. Everyone knows everyone. Most of our team love to share what they do with people outside the brewery."

Play it safe, however, and check with the tour leader first before you approach anyone not on the tour.

Same superior specialty malts available in extract or whole kernel form.

The advertisement features a wooden shelf with several jars of Briess malt extracts. The jars are labeled with various malt types: C&W Bavarian Wheat, C&W Munich, C&W Sparkling Amber, C&W Traditional Dark, C&W Bavarian Syrup, C&W Pilsner Light, C&W Golden Light, C&W Rye, C&W Porter, and C&W Special Dark. Below the jars is a wooden tray containing various whole kernel malts in different colors and textures. In the foreground, there is a Briess logo on a piece of paper that reads "BRIESS MALT & INGREDIENTS CO. All Natural Since 1876".

Chilton, WI, USA | 920.844.7711
f | www.BrewingWithBriess.com

©2013 Briess Industries, Inc.

Ask your local homebrew store for handcrafted Briess malts and malt extracts today!

Be Mindful of Others

Your mom used to say that, right? Well, she was right. While it's great to ask a lot of technical questions — and brewers love to get into this side of their craft — be mindful of others on the tour. If this is your homebrew club on tour, then the brewer is prepared and such questions are expected. If it's a general tour with a mixture of homebrewers and regular curious beer

lovers, select your questions carefully so others won't be bored. It's OK to ask the brewer if you can ask him or her more specific questions after the tour, but remember, he or she has beer to make and may only have a limited amount of free time.

Don't Forget to Take Notes

If you want to learn from the pros, do as the pros do — write it all down.

Professional brewers take copious notes, from pitching temperatures to flavor profiles at different aging points. It all goes into creating the best possible brew. Do the same with interesting tour facts. If you ask about a special lagering technique or hop usages, don't try to remember — put it to paper.

Photo Op

Taking photos is generally acceptable, and a great way to remember the trip. It's always best to ask first even though guides don't typically take visitors into sensitive areas. It's not exactly as if nuclear development is taking place either — though some brewers may act otherwise. This is often because they want to protect the proprietary nature of some of the things they do. For example, Sierra Nevada used to have their recipes hanging in the brew-house. When they discovered that this information was stolen and used by a large brewer to create a copy of their pale ale, they discontinued the practice. Just be courteous and conscientious of where you're shooting.

"We had a homebrew rally and I saw people taking pictures of the brew sheets. It's kind of tacky," Wilson said. "We're happy to share information, but do you really think you can reproduce our beer by taking a picture of the brew sheet? Take pictures; have fun, but that kind of thing is annoying."

Tasting Room Etiquette

Typically, a brewery tour ends in the tasting room. Nevertheless, before rushing up to the tap, there are some things to bear in mind. First, think about what you're going to sample and how much (and who's driving home). For example, New Belgium Brewing has 26 beers available in its tasting room. Where to begin? If there was a beer that stood out on the tour, maybe try that one first, but if the desire is to try several, consider asking the guide what's the right order to sample for the greatest sensory input. Even though you are a brewer and have a level of beer knowledge, the guides and tasting room staff really know their beers, so don't hesitate to ask for advice — especially if there are special, non-

WHITE STOUT

A paradox in brewing?
This surprising stout hits your palate with big roasted flavors but disguises itself as a pale ale. Browse this and dozens of other innovative recipe kits exclusive to Beer & Wine Hobby at Beer-Wine.com/innovation now.

\$ 34⁵⁹

BEER & WINE HOBBY
Woburn, MA (800) 523-5423
Beer-Wine.com/innovation

commercial brews on tap.

"I'd rather have people drink something they like than not enjoy our beers," Wilson says.

Wilson also points out that talking about the beer that is in front of you is a great way to learn more about its characteristics. Most guides are very knowledgeable in this area, but it's acceptable to ask them to join in and stoke the conversation. "If people are unsure about a beer we can pour a half a swig (for each) and sit there and talk about it," Van Vlerah says.

If you're just there just to drink, however, don't expect an open tap. Excessive sampling is typically discouraged. Be mindful that potentially thousands of people weekly are sampling these beers — free. Breweries are businesses too, and while giving away beer is the brewers' plight, in the end it can only affect the bottom line, and eventually the shelf price. So, if there's something you really like, buy some to take home. Most breweries have stores in house, some even offer growlers, which is a great way to take home something not available elsewhere.

To Tip, or Not?

In many cases, the tasting room is rather bar- or pub-like, and it's easy to forget you're still in the brewery. Breweries aim to put tourists in a place of comfort and relaxation, which makes for a more enjoyable tasting situation and memorable tour. Yet, it's important to note, this isn't a bar or pub and your pourer is not a bartender but your tour guide or even the very person who made the beer you are enjoying. While it's nice to offer the brewery staff a tip for a job well done, all the guides contacted for this article frowned on the practice.

Every brewery is different, and every tour follows different guidelines. Still, with some careful thought and planning, your tour can be more than just a stroll among giant tanks and clanking bottling lines. Think about what you, the homebrewer, want to learn and be ready to ask questions and soak up the answers. With a rewarding tour, that tasting room beer will taste that much better. **BYO**

YOU CAN BREW IT!

NEW ARTICLES POSTED DAILY

CHECK OUT OUR LOVE2LEARN KNOWLEDGE BASE

love2brew
Homebrew Supply

LOVE2BREW.COM
1.888.654.5511

FREE beer collars with purchase!

This year,
LEAVE A BEER OUT FOR SANTA

custom holiday homebrew labels

evermine
Inspired by My Own Labels®

waterproof vinyl custom beer labels | evermine.com/beer

PORTER

by Terry Foster

BEGINNINGS



Photo courtesy of Wikipedia

A brief history of the style of London

If you have read any of my other articles in *Brew Your Own* you will know that I have a great interest in trying to reproduce historical beers. The beer that really sparked my interest was porter, perhaps because it was first brewed in the 18th century in London, the city where I was born. Or perhaps it was because porter played a big role in the growth of commercial brewing, yet had vanished from the English scene before I even started drinking beer. Or perhaps it was because the ingredients to brew it were just not available for much of my homebrewing career. Or perhaps it was because the brewing process used for brewing those early porters remained unclear to me, because for a long time I had little access to any original 18th century sources.

There was one source in particular I wanted to check for myself, and that was a volume that a noted brewing historian, H. S. Corran (Guinness archivist at one time) described as, "One of the most important brewing treatises ever written . . .". This book, *The London and Country Brewer* (LCB) was published anonymously in several editions from 1734 up to 1759. It did not mention porter in its early editions, but did so in the 1742 and 1744 versions. I finally managed to find some time to visit England's National Brewing Library (at Oxford Brooke's University, Oxford) and to read several of these editions. Note that the author is now known to be one William Ellis, a writer on brewing and agricultural methods.

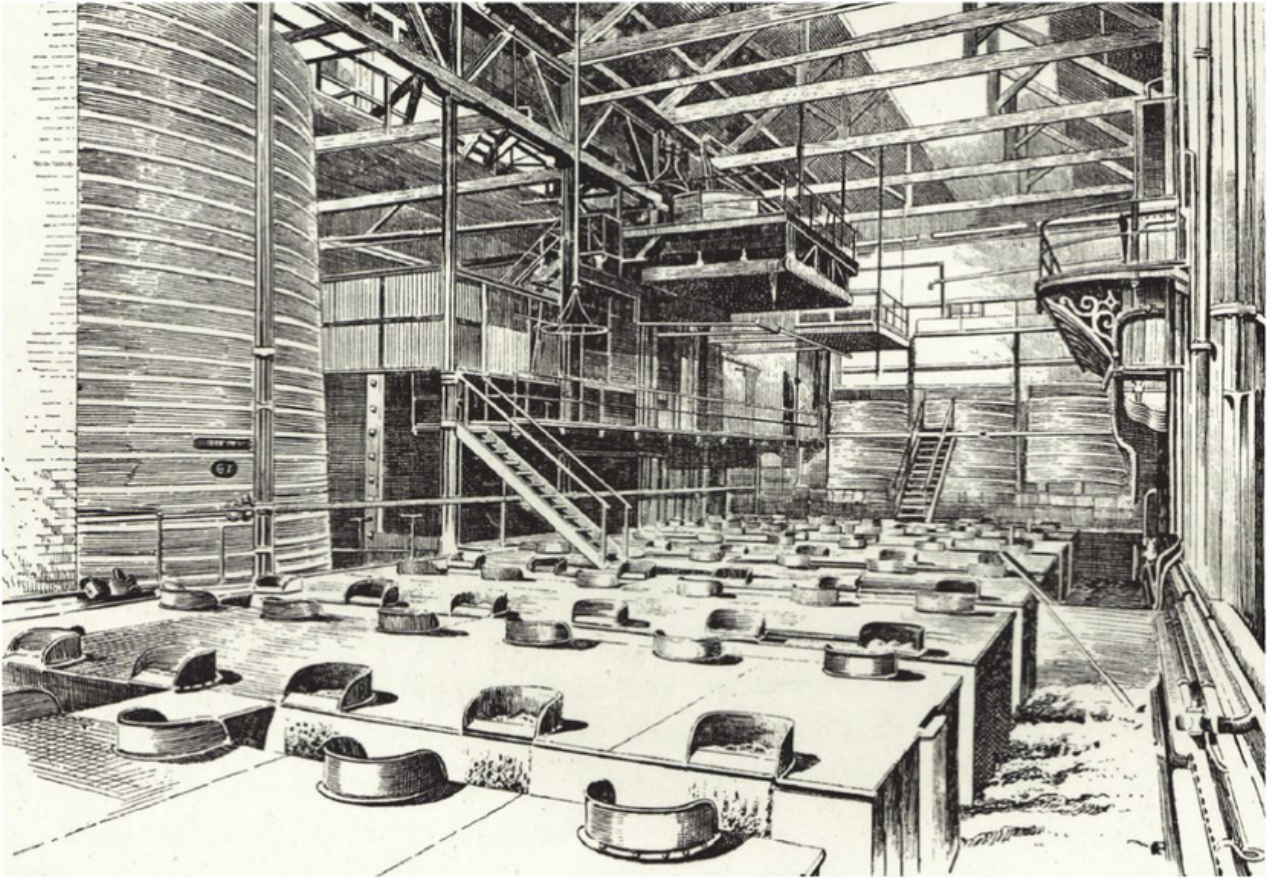
Ellis, who claimed to have been a porter brewer in London, gave a relatively specific recipe for porter in the 1744 LCB. In short, he stated

that 1 Quarter of brown malt gave one hogshead of porter, with the grain being mashed twice, the first wort boiled with 3 lbs. (1.4 kg) hops per barrel, and the second wort being boiled with the spent hops from the first wort. He implies that the worts were mixed (perhaps even with those from a third mash) before fermentation, and that this beer was sent out to the customer after about three days of fermentation.

There are a number of problems in trying to make sense of this recipe in order to construct a recreation of the beer. To begin with, all other available evidence suggests that porter was stored at the brew-

“ There are a number of problems in trying to make sense of this recipe in order to reconstruct a recreation of this beer. ”

ery for a good many months before being sold for drinking. Next, we do not know what hop varieties were used or their alpha-acid content. The earliest recorded variety with which we are familiar is the Golding hop, first discovered in 1785, some 40 years after this recipe was published. Finally, the measures he uses are all English, so 1 hogshead is 1.5 UK barrels, 54 UK gallons (65 US gallons, 2.1 US barrels). And the weight of a Quarter of brown malt is not certain, as the Quarter is a purely volume measure. Of course, too, we do not know the yield Ellis got from his grain — he didn't know his original gravity as the hydrometer as a brewer's tool would not arrive until much later in the 18th



An illustration of the interior of a London brewery in 1889, showing pontos for brewing porter, with the troughs that carry the excess yeast away. To the rear, and at the side, can be seen huge vats for maturing porter and stout after it has been brewed.

century (read more about porter's role in the invention of the hydrometer in the sidebar on page 48).

So let's try and decipher all this information and turn it into a recognizable recipe (which I did with some help from Dr. John Harrison of *Old British Beers and How to Make Them* fame). I'll start with the malt, and the fact that a Quarter of pale malt weighed 336 lbs. (152 kg) (according to later information). Now there are a good many contemporary references stating that brown malt was up to 25% less dense than pale malt, which makes the Quarter of brown about 250 lbs. (113 kg). This malt was apparently high-dried on the kiln, and was often scorched, so it probably would have given a lower extract than pale malt. John Harrison suggested that brown malt would give 18 °SG/lb./UK gallon, while my own estimate was 25 °SG/lb./UK gallon. My estimate

was based on figures from the early 19th century, when brewers were using the hydrometer. However, by that time malting techniques had probably improved so that my numbers were probably high for malt made in 1744, and indeed 25 °SG/lb./UK gallon would have given a much higher OG for this beer (1.116) than was indicated by John Richardson's work with the hydrometer in 1785. I therefore decided to go with John Harrison's number, so that $(18 \times 250)/54 = 83$ gravity points, or OG = 1.083, which I rounded to 1.080.

Next let's look at the hop rates. Again I had to make an assumption that the first wort supplied half the final volume to the fermenter, and so was 27 UK gallons. The hop addition to that first wort was 3 lbs./UK barrel, so that the total addition was $3 \times (27/36) = 2.25$ lbs. (1 kg). But what was the alpha-acid content? Hops in those days

were surely lower in alpha than present day hops, but we don't know how much lower. However, a well-respected figure in the UK hop industry told me they were likely to be around the same level as present day aroma hops, or about 2-4% alpha-acid, so I opted for 3% in my calculations. As to utilization (U), this was probably pretty high, since the spent hops from the first boil were used in the second. My estimate was that U would be about 30%, and I used this in the following calculation:

$$\text{IBU} = (\text{oz.} \times 28.35 \times \% \text{alpha} \times \text{U}) / (\text{BV} \times 4.54) *$$

$$\text{IBU} = (2.25 \times 16 \times 28.35 \times 3 \times 30) / (10 \times 54 \times 4.54) = 41.6, \text{ say } 42$$

*This equation is discussed in a "Techniques" column in the Sept. 2011 issue of *Brew Your Own*; here I have slightly modified that to allow for the

Historical Porter Recipe



1744 Porter
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.080 FG = 1.020
SRM = 57 IBU = 46 ABV = 7.9%

Since the hops were only used for bittering in the original, I opted for a high alpha-acid US hop, Columbus, and upped the IBU level a little just to give a round number for the weight of hops used.

Ingredients

12.25 lb. (5.6 kg) 2-row pale malt
2 lb. (0.91 kg) amber malt
2 lb. (0.91 kg) brown malt
0.8 lb. (0.36 kg) black malt
12 AAU Columbus hops (90 mins)
(1 oz./28 g at 12.4% alpha acid)
Wyeast 1098 (British Ale) yeast
(2 pkts in a 1 qt./1 L starter)
Priming sugar (if bottling)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 152–154 °F (67–68 °C) for 60 to 90 minutes. Sparge one hour, with water no hotter than

175 °F (79 °C) to collect about 6 gallons (23 L). Boil for 90 minutes, with bittering hops added at start. Cool as quickly as possible to 70–75 °F (21–24 °C). Pitch with yeast as a 1 qt. (1 L) starter prepared previously and allow to ferment for five to seven days. Rack to secondary for one to two weeks, then prime with sugar and bottle, or keg in the usual manner. If priming, refer to *BYO's* priming chart at <http://byo.com/resources/carbonation> for guidance.

* Note that one thing I did not mention in the story was the yeast. We know nothing about the yeast used in Ellis' recipe, but Samuel Whitbread was brewing porter in 1744, so a Whitbread yeast strain is about as authentic as it is possible for us to get.

1744 Porter

(5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.080 FG = 1.020
SRM = 57 IBU = 46 ABV = 7.9%

We must use brown malt in this so we shall have to do a partial mash along with the extract. You could use 6 lbs. (2.7 kg) light liquid malt extract (LME) in place of 9.25 lbs. (4.2 kg) pale malt, and do a partial mash with 3 lbs. (1.4 kg) pale malt and the amber, brown and black malts. But that means a partial mash of just less than 8 lbs. (3.6 kg) in weight, which I think most homebrewers would find a little too much to handle. I have therefore developed a more suitable recipe, based on an amber malt extract (preferably one made with crystal malt and Munich malt), eliminating the use of amber malt and reducing the amount of brown and black malts.

Ingredients

9.5 lb. (4.3 kg) amber liquid malt extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) 2-row pale malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) brown malt

0.5 lb. (0.23 kg) black malt
12 AAU Columbus hops (90 mins)
(1 oz./28 g at 12.4% alpha acid)
Wyeast 1098 (British Ale) yeast
(2 pkts in a 1 qt./1 L starter)
Priming sugar (if bottling)

Step by Step

Place the crushed grains in a muslin bag, add to 2 gallons (7.6 L) of water at 165 °F (74 °C), and keep at 150–155 °F (66–68 °C) for 30 to 60 minutes. Remove the bag, rinse with hot water two or three times, collecting the runnings in the brew pot. Do not squeeze the bag (see tips for success, below). Add the malt extract, stirring well to ensure it is properly dissolved, then bring to a boil and continue heat for 90 minutes, with bittering hops added at start. Cool as quickly as possible to 70–75 °F (21–24 °C). Pitch with yeast as a 1 qt. (1 L) starter prepared previously and allow to ferment for five to seven days. Rack to secondary for one to two weeks, then prime with sugar and bottle, or keg in the usual manner. If priming, refer to *BYO's* priming chart at <http://byo.com/resources/carbonation> for guidance.

Tips for Success:

For partial mash brewers, resist squeezing the grain bag. *Brew Your Own's* Mr. Wizard, Ashton Lewis, explains that when specialty malts are steeped in a grain bag the grains really do not behave as a filter and trub is not filtered from the wort, as is the case when a mash tun or lauter tun is used to separate spent grains from wort. Nonetheless, some of the trub is retained in the grain bag. By squeezing the grain bag more trub and cloudy wort is moved into the wort. This is why gently rinsing the bag with hot water is suggested instead of squeezing; it also extracts more of the good stuff from the grain bag. For more about this, visit <http://byo.com/story1924>



fact that the volume is in UK gallons.

I did this calculation from scratch and 42 IBU was a surprise to me! When I made my first attempt at recreating this beer some years ago I came up with a figure of 60 IBU. Checking back on my notes it seemed that my original calculation was based on the fact that I assumed 2% alpha-acid, and that the hops were added at 3 lbs./barrel based on the finished beer, that is 1 hogshead! So this emphasizes the difficulties waiting to catch you out when you try to interpret a historical recipe.

Now, to the malt. We know that only brown malt was used, but we need to convert Ellis' figures to something more sensible. He used a Quarter, or 250 lbs. (113 kg) to obtain a hogshead, 54 UK gallons, of porter. Therefore, for 5 US gallons (19 L) we have:

$$\text{Weight of malt} = (250 \times 5) / (54 \times 4.54/3.78) = 19.3 \text{ lbs.}$$

This might appear to be a lot for a beer of 1.080 OG, but remember we ascribed a fairly low level of extract from this malt.

So let me summarize the above, bearing in mind that Richardson's 1785 analyses indicated about 75% attenuation during fermentation. Our recipe for 5 US gallons (19 L) is:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{OG} &= 1.080; \text{FG} = 1.020; \\ \text{ABV} &= 7.9\%; \text{IBU} = 42, \text{ and all from} \\ &19.3 \text{ lbs. (8.75 kg) brown malt.} \end{aligned}$$

Brown malt just was not available to me when I first became interested in brewing this beer. So imagine my excitement when I finally got my hands on some in the mid-1990s. But then reality returned and problems arose, because modern brown malt contains extract, but no enzymes, as they are killed off in the kilning process. So my first thought was that I might be able to steep out the extract from the grain and I ran a suitable experiment to see if that were the case. The result was a terrible mess as everything set to an unmanageable gel, which told me that the malt contained significant

Photo courtesy of Terry Foster



The 7-barrel brewery at Brürm@BAR in New Haven, Connecticut where the author perfected his historical porter recipe, which was sold under the name "Presumptuous Porter."

amounts of starch.

Therefore, I could not follow the LCB recipe and use only brown malt, for I was going to have to use some pale malt in the mash in order to have enough enzymes to break down the starch in the brown. This suggested that maybe there were some problems inherent to Ellis' recipe, which I shall return to later. So I decided to use some 72% pale malt as a base and to add about 25% of an equal mix of brown and amber malts. Why did I suddenly introduce amber? First, I decided the remainder should be black malt (a bit under 5%), since using so much less brown malt than Ellis would make my version much paler in color than his. But that might give my version a rather harsher flavor than Ellis' if I used only pale, brown and black malts. So I opted for the brown/amber mix, so that the lighter and more nutty, amber malt might balance any harshness from the black malt and give me the kind of mellow flavor I was after.

The use of black malt is certainly not authentic to 1744, since it was not invented until 1817. It does have some credence in that black malt was (and is) widely used in porter as brown malt fell out of favor because of its low yield. Amber malt, on the other hand, was

around in 1744 and was certainly in use in porter later in the 18th century, so my choice of it may not be so far out as it appears. As I have repeatedly said earlier in this story we'll return to this subject later, after the recipe — which I actually brewed. Jeff Browning and I liked this beer so much we brewed 7 US barrels of a closely similar version at Brürm@BAR in New Haven, Connecticut, under the name of "Presumptuous Porter."

What's Wrong With This Picture?

By now you may well be wondering what sort of rubbish I am talking about in re-creating the original version of porter. I mean, I haven't stuck to the all-brown malt version, I've not only chucked in pale and amber malts, I've also used black malt which wasn't around in 1744. I may have come up with a good-tasting porter but does it really have any resemblance whatsoever to Mr. Ellis' version?

I said I would talk about this later, and now I shall, starting with taking a look at Ellis himself. Well, it turns out that on his own admission (in a later publication) that he was not a brewer in London, but went there merely as the executor to his uncle's will to dis-

NEW!
Signs
COASTERS
& MORE!
KEG-LABELS

The Best of Friends

New Year's Formula 2

GET YOUR
CUSTOM, REUSABLE, WATERPROOF

Holiday
HOMEBREW
LABELS *at*

GROG
TAG

grogtag.com

ENTER 'BYOXMAS13' AT
CHECKOUT AND SAVE 10%

Richardson and the Hydrometer

In this article I have credited John Richardson with the honor of being the man who pioneered use of the hydrometer in brewing in 1784. He showed that porter original gravity at that time ran at around 1.070, with corresponding final gravity at around 1.018, which allows us today to deduce that those porters contained around 6.7% ABV. He also showed that these figures could be used to calculate the yield of different malts, and in particular that brown malt gave less extract yield than pale malt (on a volume, not weight basis). Michael Combrune introduced the thermometer to brewers some 20 years earlier, and this work coupled with that of Richardson forms the foundation of brewing science.

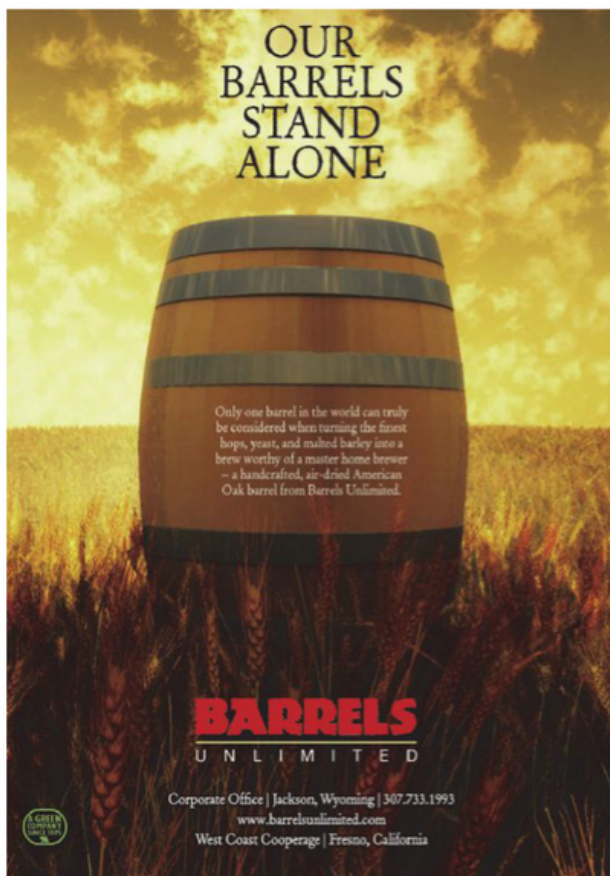
But Richardson was not the first to adapt the hydrometer for the brewer. The idea for doing so had been proposed in 1760 in a book by W. Reddington, but he did not actually bring his idea to fruition. The man who did so, in 1765, was John Baverstock, a brewer in Hampshire in southeast England. It was not easy for him, for his father (who founded the brewery) would not allow him to carry out such work, so

that he was forced to do it clandestinely. He at first thought that the way to progress it after his initial studies would be to offer his method to one or more of the larger porter breweries in London.

Sadly, his first such approach was a failure. This was to Samuel Whitbread, founder of the eponymous brewery, then one of the top three porter brewers in London. Whitbread rebuffed young Baverstock entirely, basically saying that he saw no need for such gadgets, and that he, John, should return to his country brewery and get back to the real work of brewing. He did not, of course, but then in 1770 turned to Henry Thrale, owner of the Anchor Brewery in Southwark. Thrale proved receptive to Baverstock's ideas and conducted several tests with the hydrometer at his brewery. Some of these were carried out in the presence of Dr. Samuel Johnson, the great lexicographer, who was a close friend of Thrale and his wife. Thrale was impressed enough with the results that he presented Baverstock with a silver-encased hydrometer. However, nothing further seemed to come of this, and no other brewers took up the idea. That was when John Baverstock made a

fatal mistake — he did not publish it. Why Baverstock did not do so we do not know, but we do know that John Richardson did so in 1784. Baverstock then responded with a book of his own in 1785, but it was too late for Richardson had already gathered the honors, and the system he introduced came into widespread use by brewers.

Baverstock did not entirely retire into obscurity, for he continued a successful career as a professional brewer, and did publish other tracts on various aspects of the brewing industry. In fairness, Baverstock's hydrometer work was neither as extensive nor as rigorous as that of Richardson. However, Richardson came up with a system for determining gravity based on "lb. per barrel." In other words he measured it as the extra weight of a barrel of wort or beer over that of the weight of a barrel of water. This unit became currency in British brewing right up to 1974, which to me is a very clumsy unit. Baverstock used specific gravity in his work, which is a much more sensible measurement, and indeed was the system adopted in Britain when lb. per barrel finally went out of use.




OUR
BARRELS
STAND
ALONE

Only one barrel in the world can truly be considered when turning the finest hops, yeast, and malted barley into a brew worthy of a master home brewer — a handcrafted, air-dried American Oak barrel from Barrels Unlimited.

BARRELS
UNLIMITED

Corporate Office | Jackson, Wyoming | 307.733.1993
www.barrelsunlimited.com
West Coast Coopers | Fresno, California



New Instructor at The American Brewers Guild...



We're excited to announce the addition of Ron Cotti as a new American Brewers Guild instructor! Ron began home-brewing in the '90s and couldn't stop. After what seemed like forever, he ran kicking and screaming from the corporate world. He decided on a career change, to involve either cooking or brewing, and completed studies with The American Brewers Guild in mid-2004. After a four-plus year stint at the Bobcat Café in Bristol, Vermont he went back to Otter Creek Brewing where he had originally apprenticed after his ABG course. In 2011 he had a stint running a brewery on Cape Cod, but the pull from Vermont was too strong and now he's

returned to work for The American Brewers Guild! The addition of Ron's expertise, to the ABG staff, will allow for new professional and home brewing courses to be added to the ABG curriculum. Look for many new course offerings in 2014.

Check our website for upcoming classes.

Classes will take place at The American Brewers Guild's 5,600 square foot, modern facility which features a classroom, laboratory and the nation's only full scale brewing facility dedicated to brewing education.

TRAINING THE BREWERS OF TOMORROW TODAY!

Call us or email for more information (800) 636-1331
www.abgbrew.com • email: info@abgbrew.com

pose of the latter's brewery. He was a farmer in a county north of London, and by all accounts not a very competent one. Yet he wrote several other books on agricultural matters, in which he offered various farming gadgets for sale, none of which appeared to work very well. A careful examination of his brewing writings in the LCB, and elsewhere show that much of his material is simply a collection of recipes given to him by others. In short little or none of his material is original to him and does not come out of his own knowledge. In which case, with all due respect to H. S. Corran, can we really trust Ellis' 1744 account of porter brewing?

“ Ellis gives the method for preparing brown malt, which entails taking the partially dried green malt to a very high temperature quickly, by suddenly ramping up the fire. ”

Next, we need to consider brown malt from the perspective of a brewer. Ellis gives the method for preparing brown malt, which entails taking the partially dried green malt to a very high temperature very quickly, by suddenly ramping up the fire (confirmed by later writers). So quickly was this done in fact that the malt would “snap” or “blow,” with the moisture inside the grains boiling and expanding the grain, which is why it was 20–25% less dense than pale malt, and therefore cheaper to produce on a volume basis.

By my reckoning that means that all of the starch-converting enzymes in the malt would have been destroyed. But also, heating the malt so quickly would surely not have permitted the conversion of starch to fermentable sugars. So with no enzymes present it was impossible to mash the grain to convert the starch, and the presence of the latter would have made it impos-

ible to simply steep out any sugars that were formed in the drying process. Remember me producing a mess of jelly when I tried to mash modern brown malt on its own?

We know from Richardson's hydrometer work in 1785 that porter brewers were able to produce a reasonably balanced wort that would ferment in the normal manner, with decent attenuation (see more on

Richardson and hydrometers in the sidebar on page 48). So if it was impossible to prepare a normal wort from brown malt they could only have done so by adding another malt to the grist that did contain sufficient enzymes to convert the starch in the brown malt. That, of course, would have had to have been pale malt.

Many writers (including myself at one time) have held that Richardson's

Home Brewing Supplies

Kettles | Brew Pots
Wort Chillers | Lauter Tuns | Accessories

POLAR WARE
www.polarware.com
 Toll Free: 800-319-9493

Proud USA Manufacturer

High Gravity

Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies



**Brew In a Bag
Electric Brewing
System!**



See the video

PayPal

No Payments+
No Interest if paid in
full within 6 months on
purchases of \$99 or more
Check out with PayPal
and choose Bill Me Later®
Subject to credit approval. US Customers only.



**JUST IN TIME FOR
THE HOLIDAYS!**

**Turn it up
to 11 with
the EBC III**



See the video



**Electric blows gas away.
(Pun intended...)**



Our mascot,
Pippin



Electric Brewing

highgravitybrew.com 918-461-2605

**Limited
Time
Offer!**
Order by
December 13



Free Gift!
with gift card purchase



Choose one with purchase

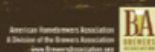


**Give the Gift that
Keeps on Giving**

...Zymurgy magazine ... eZymurgy ... discounts at
900+ pubs & homebrew shops ... and much more!

**American Homebrewers Association® membership is
the perfect gift for the beer enthusiast in your life**

Visit HomebrewersAssociation.org
to order a gift card today



work showed that brown malt, although cheaper in terms of the volume price, was actually more expensive than pale malt in terms of extract yield. The theory was that this was the turning point when porter brewers stopped using only brown malt and replaced it first with pale and brown mixtures, and then for a period using various additives (some of them toxic) to recover the "true porter flavor," and finally to resort to using mixtures of brown, pale and black malts. My reasoning earlier suggests that any such turning point was due to other factors,


“ In fact, there is no evidence that Harwood did, in fact, invent porter, and it is likely that it simply evolved from a move by London brewers to accommodate public taste. ”

since brewers must already have been using pale malt along with the brown. In other words, I am proposing that Ellis' statement that porter was brewed solely from brown malt is likely a myth. After all, we already have one great and enduring myth about porter, and this is that the beer was first brewed about 1722 by Ralph Harwood, and that he called the beer "Entire" because he combined all the worts to make one beer. This was all based on a magazine account that appeared some 40 years after this supposed event and has been repeated by a host of writers, often verbatim, through the years right up to the present. In fact, there is no evidence that Harwood did, in fact, invent porter, and it is likely that it simply evolved from a move by London brewers to accommodate public taste. Whether early porter brewers used an inhomogeneous malt or a genuine mix of pale (coke- or air-dried) malt plus brown and

somehow roasted malt, it's hard to know for sure . . . and probably nobody does. Nonetheless, inhomogeneity could have been part of the explanation for those early brown-malt-only descriptions of porter mashes.

One thing to also consider is that the old malts in those porter mashes were almost certainly floor-malted. They may have also been somewhat smoky, because the indirect-fired roasting drum was not invented until 1817 (in England, by Daniel Wheeler) and indirect-fired, steam-heated, "pneumatic" malting (for pale malts) was not invented until 1842 (also in England, by Patrick Stead).

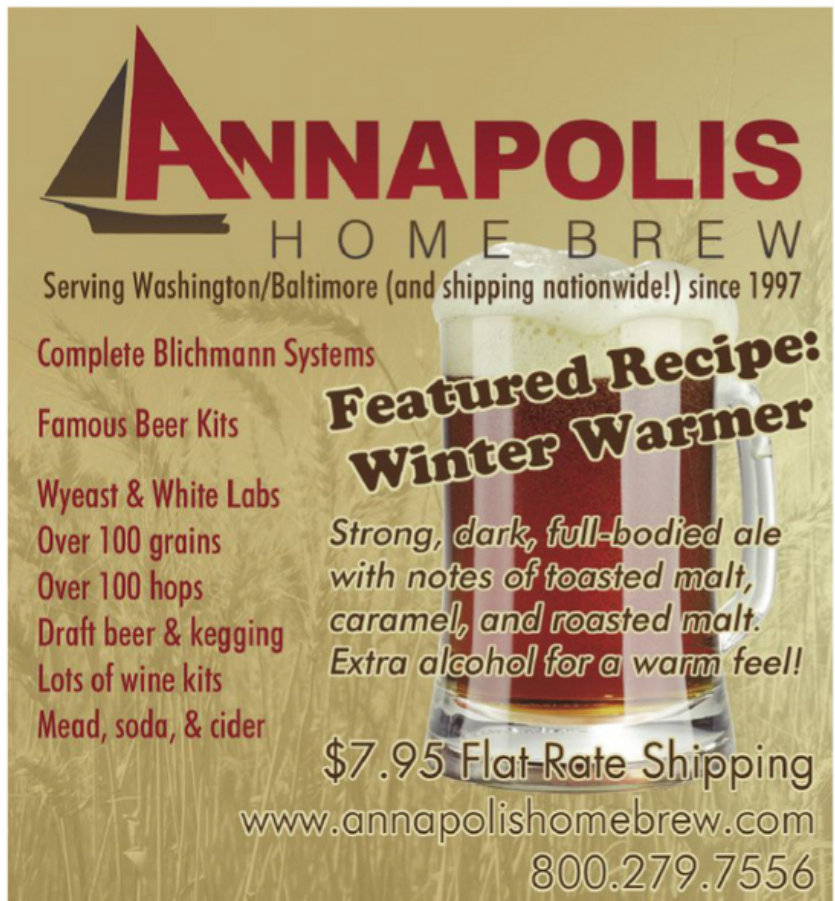
Make Your Own Historical Porter

You may well have spotted how I am going to finish this story, but I am going to say it anyway. If my hypothesis is correct, then my re-constructed recipe (on page 45) may in fact be closer to authenticity than at first appears to be the case. In any event, if you try it out I am sure you will find that the result is a very tasty and drinkable beer. If you do give it a try, be sure to let *Brew Your Own* know how it went by emailing the editors at edit@byo.com. We'd love to hear how things turn out! 

Related Links:

If you like recreating historical beers, why stop at porter? Try some of these recreation recipes:

- Find out what beer was like in the time of Al Capone. We've got the recipe for his once-illegal brew: <http://byo.com/story1275>
- Using a handwritten recipe unearthed at an eighteenth-century Virginia plantation, a homebrewer and archaeologist recreated Mrs. Cary's Good Ale, a homemade, all-malt beer from a colonial kitchen: <http://byo.com/story479>
- Historical "India" Pale Ale: What did this beer taste like when it arrived from the ocean voyage from England to India? <http://byo.com/story759>



ANNAPOLIS
HOME BREW
Serving Washington/Baltimore (and shipping nationwide!) since 1997

Complete Blichmann Systems
Famous Beer Kits
Yeast & White Labs
Over 100 grains
Over 100 hops
Draft beer & kegging
Lots of wine kits
Mead, soda, & cider

**Featured Recipe:
Winter Warmer**

Strong, dark, full-bodied ale with notes of toasted malt, caramel, and roasted malt. Extra alcohol for a warm feel!

\$7.95 Flat-Rate Shipping
www.annapolishomebrew.com
800.279.7556



www.HOMEBREWSTUFF.com

REGULATORS \$59

FAUCET SHANK COMBOS STARTING AT \$25.99

\$49 IMMERSION CHILLERS

STAINLESS KETTLES W/ VALVE & THERMOMETER STARTING AT \$99

Questions? Call the Experts 208-375-2559

App Store \$7.95 SHIPPING SPECIAL

 "like" us on Facebook





Photo by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

AWARD-WINNING PORTER: Tips & Recipes

“It is a riddle, wrapped in a mystery, inside an enigma.”
– *Winston Churchill, 1939*

Sir Winston was referring to Russia, but the same quote could as easily apply to porter, the brownish beer originating in London about 300 years ago. There are few writings describing the origin of the style written anytime near when it was assumed to have been developed, and much later stories often quoted in beer books (including those talking about Ralph Harwood and the blending of “three threads”) have been seriously challenged by modern historians. Beer enthusiasts have endless arguments about the nature of the style, its origin, and even its name. Most records do not even provide a decent description of what the beer actually tasted like, which is probably the most important detail omitted.

The Origin of Porter

Current thinking seems to have coalesced around porter developing as a more heavily hopped and aged version of the strong (in modern terms), sweetish brown ale popular in London through the 17th century. Sometime in the early 1700s, brewers began to age or mature their brown ales for several months at the brewery prior to release to pubs. Aging was done in large wooden casks, known as butts, which was also a term used to describe the beers aged this way. A modern equivalent term might be reserve, although that doesn’t necessarily describe barrel-aging. For more about the early days of porter, see Terry Foster’s story on page 42 of this issue.

English brewers typically mashed their grains multiple times, often splitting fermentation to produce several beers. However, when all the mashes were combined in one beer, the resulting brew was known as an entire. These two terms are why porter was often called entire butt, which described an aged beer made from all the runnings of one mash.

The nourishing beer is said to have been popular with the London working class, particularly the porters who performed many of the loading, unloading, carrying and delivery functions of the day. Later historical accounts (ironically, many of the same ones called into question as inaccurate) mention that this is where the beer got its name. Good thing this naming method isn’t in practice today, or Pabst Blue Ribbon might be called “hipster.”

If this account is to be believed, then where is the controversy today? Can’t we all agree on what porter is? Well, there’s the tricky bit. Beer styles aren’t static, and technical innovations and market forces will always exert their influences. Project these changes across 300 years, and you can imagine the problems.

by **Gordon Strong**

Most areas of confusion with porter today seem to be derived from a disagreement of a common time and place that is describing the style. To really discuss porter, you first have to answer the two questions: Where and when?

The Evolution of Porter

One of the first changes evidenced in porter brewing was how it was aged. Brewers learned that they could blend aged porter with fresh porter to produce the characteristic aged flavor. Different accounts mention between

one-quarter to one-third aged blended with the remainder fresh (or mild) porter. Descriptions of the aged character often mention a vinous, or wine-like, character, which typically implies an increased acidity level. If the porter was aged in unlined oak casks, some *Brettanomyces* character might also be assumed to be present (since the word *Brettanomyces* literally means “British fungus”).

As new malts were developed over time and new brewing instruments invented, the use of brown malt diminished. Gristings might involve some combination of pale, amber and brown malts, for instance. The invention of black patent malt in 1817 also had an impact, allowing darker colors to be introduced while using larger percentages of pale malts. The color of porter could be imagined to have changed from dark brown to pale brown to nearly black, depending on the particular grist. Not all brewers in all locations made porter the same way; London brewers were said to prefer to maintain a percentage of brown malt to give a characteristic flavor, while country brewers were more likely to adapt black malt.

Porter became a very popular style, and is believed to be the first beer widely exported to Britain’s colonial possessions (including American colonies) and global trading partners. The Industrial Revolution impacted porter brewing, allowing large-scale breweries to become feasible. Porter became the first industrial beer, and London breweries bragged about the sizes of their aging vats — until one burst in 1814 killing several people. Rodenbach in Belgium still uses similar (although much smaller) vats today.

Porter changed around the mid-1800s in Britain again, when consumer taste for aged beer waned. Porter became a mild or present-use (unaged) beer, although some unscrupulous breweries were known to add various (sometimes poisonous) additives to enhance the flavor or reduce costs. Whether this led to a decline in quality and reputation is subject to speculation, but public tastes were definitely changing. The strength of the beer

“Since porter was a widely exported beer in its heyday, many around the world developed a taste for the style.”



Photo courtesy of New Belgium Brewery

declined, although before World War I it was still a 1.050-ish beer. WWI lowered the strength further (as with most beers), and porter ceased to be a mainstream English style. It continued to decline and was nearly gone by the end of WWII. Fuller's is believed to have been the last brewer to make it in the 1950s prior to its reintroduction later in the century.

Porter Elsewhere

Since porter was a widely exported beer in its heyday, many around the world developed a taste for the style. It's interesting to see how the styles were adapted and changed to suit local production and tastes, and how economic conditions and consumer preferences affected the products when compared to the English experience. The American colonists preference for porter is well known, and some of our founding fathers were said to be quite the enthusiasts (as well as brewers, if the stories are to be believed). Whether due to supply constraints, burgeoning nationalism, or simple frugality, porter began to be produced domestically, first appearing in Philadelphia and later spreading.

As with other American beer of the era, porter would be made as an ale with various adjuncts such as corn, molasses and sugars. Grist changed over time as in England, and contemporary brewing texts refer to high- and low-kilned malts, as well as porter malts being used. When much later German immigrants brought their lager tradition to the states, some breweries began making their porters as lagers to simplify their production techniques. Some porters were reported to simply be a standard lager with the addition of a dark brewing caramel syrup known as porterine.

Prohibition effectively killed most porter (and ale) brewing in America, with only a few Northeast and Mid-Atlantic regional breweries continuing to produce porter. While WWI in England caused gravities to be reduced in beer styles, in the United States Prohibition caused entire styles to be eliminated overnight. When Prohibition ended, significantly fewer

breweries were in operation, and most focused on lager production. Some surviving producers are still making porter today, most notably the oldest operating brewery in the US, Yuengling, while others died out as the mass-marketed standard American lagers dominated the landscape through the 1970s.

When English porter was being exported widely, countries along the Baltic Sea were known to enjoy the drink. The export of dark, strong, and sweet beers to Russia is well known,

alas with many somewhat dubious stories in modern beer books. In a manner similar to America, local countries along the Baltic eventually developed indigenous production of porter. Today, these beers are collectively called Baltic porters (a relatively modern term, but fitting the style of beer made in many countries). These beers are often made as strong dark lagers, perhaps reminiscent of the strength of original porters.

Porter Reborn

The 1970s were a bleak time worldwide. Economic malaise in the western world, communism on the march, multiple oil embargoes and energy crises, the list goes on. Yet, there were glimmers of hope for porter. Michael Jackson's *World Guide to Beer* was published, homebrewing was legalized in the United States, and modern porter was reintroduced into England (1978) and America (1974). The craft beer renaissance that we are experiencing today was just getting started, and porter was one of the rediscovered (and reinvented) styles. Fuller's reintroduced their London Porter as an export product, before finally releasing it domestically in 2000.

As with many American craft beer styles, American porter blends classic character with modern preferences. Rather than many of the sweeter, more chocolate- and caramel-flavored modern English porters, American craft porters tend to be more bitter and roasted, with increased strength — demonstrating the bolder, more aggressive flavors more common in craft beer today. Modern English porter has a wide range, with historic versions being brewed with old recipes (such as Flag Porter), to malty-sweet versions, to the London-style classics featuring a brown malt flavor. Baltic porters continue to be produced in at least eight countries bordering the Baltic Sea, and can be found in better beer shops in the US.

Brewing Porter

Normally when I write a beer styles article, I spend much more space on how to brew the beers than on the his-

Continued on page 61



Photo by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

Porters are darker than brown ales and, depending on the grains and style, can be darker and roastier than a stout.

Award-Winning Porter Recipes



Gatekeeper Robust Porter by Curt Stock, St. Paul, Minnesota (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.064 FG = 1.020
IBU = 34 SRM = 47 ABV = 5.9%

This recipe took first place at the Upper Mississippi Mash-out in 2013.

Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) Maris Otter pale ale malt
2.2 lbs. (1 kg) UK mild ale malt
2.2 lbs. (1 kg) Golden Promise malt
1.1 lbs. (0.48 kg) UK chocolate malt
4.4 oz. (0.13 kg) Belgian aromatic malt
6.5 oz. (0.18 kg) UK medium crystal (55 °L)
3.3 oz. (94 g) UK dark crystal (105 °L)
3.3 oz. (94 g) Belgian Special B malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) Belgian biscuit malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) UK roasted barley
2.2 oz. (62 g) Belgian debittered black malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) Briess Special Roast malt
5 AAU East Kent Golding hops (60 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 5% alpha acids)
4.2 AAU UK Fuggle hops (25 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
4.2 AAU UK Fuggle hops (5 mins.)

(1 oz./28 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1318 (London III) yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¼ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast. On brew day, mash in the malt at 154 °F (68 °C) in 17 qts. (16 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise the mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off the wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Ferment at 72 °F (22 °C).

Gatekeeper Robust Porter by Curt Stock, St. Paul, Minnesota (5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.064 FG = 1.020
IBU = 34 SRM = 47 ABV = 5.9%

Ingredients

1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) light dried malt extract
3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) Maris Otter pale ale malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) UK mild ale malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) Golden Promise malt
1.1 lbs. (0.48 kg) UK chocolate malt
4.4 oz. (0.13 kg) Belgian aromatic malt
6.5 oz. (0.18 kg) UK medium crystal (55 °L)
3.3 oz. (94 g) UK dark crystal (105 °L)
3.3 oz. (94 g) Belgian Special B malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) Belgian biscuit malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) UK roasted barley
2.2 oz. (62 g) Belgian debittered black malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) Briess Special Roast malt
5 AAU East Kent Golding hops (60 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 5% alpha acids)
4.2 AAU UK Fuggle hops (25 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
4.2 AAU UK Fuggle hops (5 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1318 (London III) yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¼ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 154 °F (68 °C) in 6 qts. (5.6 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in the dried malt extract and boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 72 °F (22 °C).

Gatekeeper Robust Porter by Curt Stock, St. Paul, Minnesota (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.064 FG = 1.020
IBU = 34 SRM = 47 ABV = 5.9%

Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) light liquid malt extract
0.5 lb. (0.23 kg) light dried malt extract
1.1 lbs. (0.48 kg) UK chocolate malt
6.5 oz. (0.18 kg) UK medium crystal (55 °L)
3.3 oz. (94 g) UK dark crystal (105 °L)
3.3 oz. (94 g) Belgian Special B malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) Belgian biscuit malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) UK roasted barley
2.2 oz. (62 g) Belgian debittered black malt
2.2 oz. (62 g) Briess Special Roast malt
5 AAU East Kent Golding hops (60 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 5% alpha acids)
4.2 AAU UK Fuggle hops (25 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
4.2 AAU UK Fuggle hops (5 mins.) (1 oz./28 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1318 (London III) yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¼ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains in 3 gallons (11 L) of 158 °F (70 °C) water for 30 minutes. Remove grain, add dried malt extract and enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 72 °F (22 °C).

Award-Winning Porter Recipes



**London Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)**
OG = 1.054 FG = 1.016
IBU = 24 SRM = 33 ABV = 5.2%

This recipe took first place at the SODZ British Beer Festival in 2012, and is fairly straightforward. It is meant to be in the style of Fuller's London Porter (my personal favorite), with brown malt being the key flavor ingredient. It was entered in the Beer Judge Certification Program (BJCP) Brown Porter category.

Ingredients

7.4 lbs. (3.4 kg) Maris Otter pale ale malt
13 oz. (0.37 kg) German Munich malt
1.25 lbs. (0.57 kg) UK brown malt
1.4 lbs. (0.65 kg) UK crystal (65 °L)
10 oz. (0.28 kg) UK chocolate malt
5.6 AAU Fuggles hops (60 mins.)
(1.4 oz./40 g of 4% alpha acids)
2.4 AAU Fuggles hops (10 mins.)
(0.6 oz./17 g of 4% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale)
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

On brew day, mash in the malt at 153 °F (67 °C) in 17 qts. (16 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Ferment at 66 °F (19 °C).

London Porter by Gordon Strong, Beavercreek, Ohio (5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.054 FG = 1.016
IBU = 24 SRM = 33 ABV = 5.2%

Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) light dried malt extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) Maris Otter pale ale malt
4 oz. (0.11 kg) German Munich malt
1.25 lbs. (0.57 kg) UK brown malt
1.4 lbs. (0.65 kg) UK crystal (65 °L)
10 oz. (0.28 kg) UK chocolate malt
5.6 AAU Fuggles hops (60 mins.)
(1.4 oz./40 g of 4% alpha acids)
2.4 AAU Fuggles hops (10 mins.)
(0.6 oz./17 g of 4% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale)
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash the grains at 153 °F (67 °C) in 8 qts. (7.6 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in the dried malt extract and boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 66 °F (19 °C).

London Porter by Gordon Strong, Beavercreek, Ohio (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.054 FG = 1.016
IBU = 24 SRM = 33 ABV = 5.2%

Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
1.6 lbs. (0.74 kg) light dried malt extract
1.25 lbs. (0.57 kg) UK brown malt
1.4 lbs. (0.65 kg) UK crystal (65 °L)
10 oz. (0.28 kg) UK chocolate malt
5.6 AAU Fuggles hops (60 mins.)
(1.4 oz./40 g of 4% alpha acids)
2.4 AAU Fuggles hops (10 mins.)
(0.6 oz./17 g of 4% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale)
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep the grains in 3 gallons (11 L) of 158 °F (70 °C) water for 30 minutes. Remove the grain, add the dried malt extract and enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 66 °F (19 °C).

Tips for Success:

One of the keys to brewing a good porter is paying attention to the brewing water. If you are interested in brewing better beers with dark grains, it's a good idea to get a water report from your municipal water source, or have a sample of your well or spring analyzed. Brewing with dark grains adds acidity. If your water contains a low level of carbonates, the pH of the wort and beer can drop when brewing a dark beer, making the beer taste thin and acidic. You can counteract this by adding calcium bicarbonate (chalk) or sodium bicarbonate (baking soda). In the "Practical Porter" story from *BYO* December 2007, Chris Colby explains how to choose between the two: "Adding chalk adds calcium along with the carbonate, and these two partially offset each other in terms of their effect on pH. If your brewing water is deficient in calcium or you only need to make a small adjustment in mash pH, chalk is a good choice. If you already have enough calcium in your water, or you need to make a relatively large change in pH, baking soda may be a better choice. (Note: do not use baking soda that has been used previously to absorb odors from your refrigerator.)"

Award-Winning Porter Recipes



**American Robust Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)**
OG = 1.056 FG = 1.016
IBU = 31 SRM = 30 ABV = 5.2%

This is a more modern take on an American robust porter, although it probably falls in between the BJCP Brown Porter and Robust Porter categories. Note the general similarity with the second recipe in this collection. It also is a nice base beer for a smoked porter; add a half pound of German rauchmalz and lower the bitterness to about 25 IBUs. For a more 'robust' American version, double the black malt, add 2 more pounds (0.9 kg) of base malt, and increase the late hops.

Ingredients

3 lbs. (1.36 kg) US 2-row pale malt
3 lbs. (1.36 kg) Maris Otter pale ale malt
3 lbs. (1.36 kg) German Vienna malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) German Munich malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) UK crystal malt (60 °L)
8 oz. (0.23 kg) UK chocolate malt
8 oz. (0.23 kg) wheat malt
4 oz. (0.11 kg) UK black malt
6 AAU Northern Brewer hops

(60 mins) (0.75 oz./21 g of 8% alpha acids)
6 AAU Northern Brewer hops
(10 mins) (0.75 oz./21 g of 8% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Cascade hops (2 mins) (0.75 oz./21 g of 6% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1272 (American Ale II™) (1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast. On brew day, mash in the malt at 154 °F (68 °C) in 17 qts. (16 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise the mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort. Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010. Boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Ferment at 64 °F (18 °C).

Variation: Add 0.5 lbs (0.23 kg) German rauchmalz to the mash and reduce bittering (60 mins.) hops to 0.5 oz. (14 g).

American Robust Porter by Gordon Strong, Beavercreek, Ohio (5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.056 FG = 1.016
IBU = 31 SRM = 30 ABV = 5.2%

Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
0.75 lb. (0.34 kg) light dried malt extract
3 lbs. (1.36 kg) German Vienna malt
8 oz. (0.23 kg) German Munich malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) UK crystal malt (60 °L)
8 oz. (0.23 kg) UK chocolate malt
4 oz. (0.11 kg) UK black malt
6 AAU Northern Brewer hops (60 mins) (0.75 oz./21 g of 8% alpha acids)
6 AAU Northern Brewer hops (10 mins) (0.75 oz./21 g of 8% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Cascade hops (2 mins.) (0.75 oz./21 g of 6% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1272 (American Ale II™) (1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 154 °F (68 °C) in 8 qts. (7.6 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in the dried malt extract and boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to a fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 64 °F (18 °C).

American Robust Porter by Gordon Strong, Beavercreek, Ohio (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.056 FG = 1.016
IBU = 31 SRM = 30 ABV = 5.2%

Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) light liquid malt extract
3 oz. (85 g) light dried malt extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) UK crystal malt (60 °L)
8 oz. (0.23 kg) UK chocolate malt
4 oz. (0.11 kg) UK black malt
6 AAU Northern Brewer hops (60 mins) (0.75 oz./21 g of 8% alpha acids)
6 AAU Northern Brewer hops (10 mins) (0.75 oz./21 g of 8% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Cascade hops (2 mins.) (0.75 oz./21 g of 6% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1272 (American Ale II™) (1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep the grains in 3 gallons (11 L) of 158 °F (70 °C) water for 30 minutes. Remove the grain, add the dried malt extract, half the liquid malt extract and enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding the hops at times indicated in the ingredients list. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add the remaining liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 64 °F (18 °C).

Award-Winning Porter Recipes



**Classic American Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)**
OG = 1.049 FG = 1.014
IBU = 23 SRM = 30 ABV = 4.7%

This is my take on the lagered porters of the Northeast, in the style of Yuengling. It's important to not have an overtly roasted flavor; licorice-type flavors are desirable, but not burnt. A less bitter version of this beer without the crystal malt will do nicely as a Dark American Lager. It might work in the Brown Porter category, but entering it as a Specialty Beer would work too.

Ingredients

6.5 lbs. (3 kg) US 2-row pale malt
1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) US mild malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) flaked maize
12 oz. (0.34 kg) crystal malt (50 °L)
12 oz. (0.34 kg) Weyermann Carafa®
Special II
5 AAU Cluster hops (60 mins.)
(0.66 oz./19 g of 7.5% alpha acids)
1.5 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins.)
(0.25 oz./7 g of 6% alpha acids)
Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast. On brew day, mash in the malt at 152 °F (67 °C) in 17 qts. (16 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Ferment at 50 °F (10 °C). Lager at 34 °F (1 °C) for 8 weeks.

Variation: Add some brewer's licorice or blackstrap molasses (very small amount, perhaps 1 Tb.)

**Classic American Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L, partial
mash)**

OG = 1.049 FG = 1.014
IBU = 23 SRM = 30 ABV = 4.7%

Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
10 oz. (0.28 kg) light dried malt extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) US 2-row pale malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) US mild malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) flaked maize
12 oz. (0.34 kg) crystal malt (50 °L)
12 oz. (0.34 kg) Weyermann Carafa®
Special II
5 AAU Cluster hops (60 mins.)
(0.66 oz./19 g of 7.5% alpha acids)
1.5 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins.)
(0.25 oz./7 g of 6% alpha acids)
Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 152 °F (67 °C) in 6 qts. (5.6 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 50 °F (10 °C). Lager at 34 °F (1 °C) for eight weeks.

**Classic American Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L,
extract with grains)**

OG = 1.049 FG = 1.014
IBU = 23 SRM = 30 ABV = 4.7%

Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
1.4 lbs. (0.64 kg) light dried malt
extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) corn sugar
12 oz. (0.34 kg) crystal malt (50 °L)
12 oz. (0.34 kg) Weyermann Carafa®
Special II
5 AAU Cluster hops (60 mins.)
(0.66 oz./19 g of 7.5% alpha acids)
1.5 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins.)
(0.25 oz./7 g of 6% alpha acids)
Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains in 3 gallons (11 L) of 158 °F (70 °C) water for 30 minutes. Remove grain, add dried malt extract and enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add liquid malt extract and sugar in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 50 °F (10 °C). Lager at 34 °F (1 °C) for eight weeks.

Tips for Success:

It is important to get good attenuation and a relatively clean profile so be sure to oxygenate the wort and pitch an appropriate amount of clean, healthy yeast. Also, be sure to control the fermentation temperature. Jamil Zainasheff advises that holding the temperature steady is important to getting a proper level of attenuation and avoiding off-flavors. Letting the beer go through large temperature swings can result in the yeast flocculating early or producing solventy and/or overly estery beers. If you experience a temperature swing or two, you can optionally try raising the temperature a few degrees near the end of primary fermentation to help the yeast clean up some of the intermediate compounds produced during fermentation.

Award-Winning Porter Recipes



Baltic Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.083 FG = 1.024
IBU = 30 SRM = 54 ABV = 7.8%

I used a variation of this recipe to win an NHC gold in 2009, blending it with a sweet blackberry mead to make a Blackberry Baltic Porter. The base beer is delicious on its own, and is a scaled up version of a Carnegie-style porter that won several medals on its own.

Ingredients

7 lbs. (3.2 kg) Maris Otter pale ale malt
3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg) German dark Munich malt
1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) UK brown malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) German wheat malt
1.75 lbs. (0.79 kg) Weyermann CaraMunich® II
1.25 lbs. (0.57 kg) UK crystal (90 °L)
8 oz. (0.23 kg) Belgian Special B
12 oz. (0.57 kg) UK chocolate malt
6 oz. (0.17 kg) Weyermann Carafa® special III
1 oz. (30 ml) Black treacle
9 AAU Fuggles hops (60 mins.)
(2 oz./57 g of 4.5% alpha acids)
1.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (10 mins.)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 3.5% alpha acids)
1.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (2 mins.)

(0.5 oz./14 g of 3.5% alpha acids)
Wyeast 2112 (California Lager) yeast
(2 qts./2 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast. On brew day, mash in the malt at 151 °F (66 °C) in 17 qts. (16 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise the mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off the wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort. (Check that the final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil the wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Ferment at 62 °F (17 °C). Lager at 34 °F (1 °C) for 12 weeks.

Baltic Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L,
partial mash)

OG = 1.083 FG = 1.024
IBU = 30 SRM = 54 ABV = 7.8%

Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) light liquid malt extract
5 oz. (0.14 kg) Maris Otter pale ale malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) German dark Munich malt
1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) UK brown malt
1.75 lbs. (0.79 kg) Weyermann CaraMunich® II
1.25 lbs. (0.57 kg) UK crystal (90 °L)
8 oz. (0.23 kg) Belgian Special B
12 oz. (0.57 kg) UK chocolate malt
6 oz. (0.17 kg) Weyermann Carafa® special III
1 oz. (30 ml) Black treacle
9 AAU Fuggles hops (60 mins.)
(2 oz./57 g of 4.5% alpha acids)
1.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (10 mins.)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 3.5% alpha acids)
1.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (2 mins.)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 3.5% alpha acids)
Wyeast 2112 (California Lager) yeast
(2 qts./2 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 151 °F (66 °C) in 9 qts. (8.5 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make

at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 62 °F (17 °C). Lager at 34 °F (1 °C) for 12 weeks.

Baltic Porter
by Gordon Strong,
Beavercreek, Ohio
(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.083 FG = 1.024
IBU = 30 SRM = 54 ABV = 7.8%

Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) light liquid malt extract
1 lb. (0.45 kg) light dried malt extract
1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) UK brown malt
1.75 lbs. (0.79 kg) Weyermann CaraMunich® II
1.25 lbs. (0.57 kg) UK crystal (90 °L)
8 oz. (0.23 kg) Belgian Special B
12 oz. (0.57 kg) UK chocolate malt
6 oz. (0.17 kg) Weyermann Carafa® special III
1 oz. (30 ml) Black treacle
9 AAU Fuggles hops (60 mins.)
(2 oz./57 g of 4.5% alpha acids)
1.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (10 mins.)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 3.5% alpha acids)
1.8 AAU Hallertauer hops (2 mins.)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 3.5% alpha acids)
Wyeast 2112 (California Lager) yeast
(2 qts./2 L yeast starter)
¾ cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains in 3 gallons (11 L) of 158 °F (70 °C) water for 30 minutes. Remove grain, add dried malt extract and enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil wort for 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 62 °F (17 °C). Lager at 34 °F (1 °C) for 12 weeks.

tory. However, with such a broad family as porter, I thought it best to review how the style has changed over the years — remember, when you're making a porter, ask the "when?" and "where?" questions: Historical or modern? English, American or Baltic? What era? What region? Understanding all the variations will let you decide which you'd rather brew.

Modern porter recipes are usually built around a base of pale malt, with crystal and roasted malts supplying much of the character and color. Sweeter versions will have a higher proportion of crystal malts, and tend to emphasize chocolate malt. Roastier versions will often use more black malt, and can have grains with more biscuity flavors. There are many choices of individual grains that can be used within these families. Modern brown malt lends a distinctive flavor to London-style English porters (see a photo of brown malt on page 62 and 63).

Historical English versions tend to rely on pale, amber, brown and black malts. Older recipes infrequently mention chocolate or crystal malts. One issue with trying to recreate historical recipes is that the ingredients are different; modern brown malt is not the same as historical brown malt (read more about recreating historical porters in Terry Foster's story on page 42). How different is the taste? That's not clear, since little in the way of detailed descriptions of historical flavors exist. If using modern malts with historical recipes, be careful to get proper conversion — modern amber and brown malts have no enzymes. Did historical brown malts have a smoky character? Modern brown malt doesn't. Did vatted porters have a sour, *Brettanomyces* or oak character? How much? That's not really known either. If you're guessing, let your palate be your guide — don't make something that is undrinkable just because you think you're being authentic.

Brewing sugars are often used for color and flavor in both English and American recipes. Professional brewing products are often not available for homebrewers, but some can be

approximated using Lyle's golden syrup with a bit of blackstrap molasses (maybe 1–2%) or treacle. Various unrefined brown sugars and light molasses can provide additional character, especially in historic American porters. Darker Belgian syrups often bring much more fruit than is desired (except perhaps in Baltic porters, where they might be very interesting), but might add an interesting accent if

used in small amounts.

Hops and yeast tend to be fairly straightforward. Select hops based on the country of origin, and emphasize the bittering additions. Modern American versions might have more of a late hop character. The most important aspect of the bittering addition is to achieve the right balance and overall impression — are you looking for a malty beer, a balanced beer, or a

BetterBottle[®] Carboys & Fittings Make Home Brewing Easier and Safer



Check out the [Product Information](#) and [Technical](#) tabs at our Web site for a wealth of helpful information.
You will be glad you did.
www.Better-Bottle.com

HOPPY HOLIDAYS



AMERICAN BREWMASTER

**30% OFF ALL HOLIDAY BEER KITS
THRU JAN 1ST. USE CODE: HOHOHOS**

WWW.AMERICANBREWMASTER.COM



the **Brew & Wine Maker** BEGINNER'S guide!

two GREAT HOBBIES
in one GREAT ISSUE!



FEATURES 68
knowledge-packed pages of
brewing & winemaking
know-how!

With a range of content covering brewing beer with kits & extracts to all-grain **AND** making wine from kits, concentrates, juices and fresh grapes, the Beginner's Guide is the perfect reference for...

- Your friends just starting out in the hobby
- A brewer interested in making wine **OR** a winemaker interested in making beer
- Homebrew & winemaking starter kits*

At just \$8.00 (\$8.00 CAN) retail, you won't find a more valuable reference to get you started on the right foot in the great hobbies of brewing and winemaking!

Available at better homebrew and winemaking retailers

or order today by calling 802-362-3981

Online at www.brewyourownstore.com

* Attention homebrew & winemaking supply shop owners - call us today at 802-362-3981 to discuss volume discounts to resell the Beginner's Guide in your shop!

bitter beer? Yeast selection is likewise country-based, typically a malty/fruity English strain or a clean American strain. Lager yeast strains are typically clean and straightforward for historical American porters, but can have an elevated fermentation temperature for the more fruity Baltic porters, if desired.

Modern porter (especially the more malt-balanced English version) is a very adaptable style, and lends itself well to being used with fruit, spice, nuts, smoke, coffee, oak, bourbon, rum, *Brettanomyces*, honey, chile peppers, and other unusual ingredients. You can play around with any of these recipes to turn them into specialty beers by adjusting the special ingredients. For more on the variations you can try in porter, read *BYO's* December 2007 story "Practical Porter" on the Web at <http://byo.com/story1260>.

So perhaps porter has been an elusive style because it has been so flexible and adaptable over the years, changing with available ingredients and consumer tastes and being retooled for local production. It's a mistake to assume all porters will taste the same, a condition not helped by the fact that



Photo courtesy of Muntions

Porter was originally brewed with mostly brown malt (above). Modern brown malts, however, are very different than those brewers used in the 18th and 19th centuries.

most examples are simply labeled "porter." Understanding the wide range and historical changes of the style will better help you appreciate the beer, and to brew accurate recreations. [BYO](#)

Related Links:

- Can't get enough porter recipes? Check out a few [byo.com](#)-exclusive porters to try in addition to the award winners in this story: <http://byo.com/story251>

- Back when *BYO's* Jamil Zainasheff was an extract brewer making the transition to all-grain, he brewed a robust porter. See his his recipe and read more about his robust technique: <http://byo.com/story2506>

- Looking for something smokey? Try brewing a Greg Noonan/ Vermont Pub and Brewery-esque smoked porter at home: <http://byo.com/story1382>

- Looking to brew a simple, basic porter? Try some simple recipes, including a Christmas porter: <http://byo.com/story514>

A castle...
A throne...
A crown...
What more could a King desire?
With the new dual finish bottle from
E.Z. Cap, you can have it all.

32 oz. (1 ltr) and
16 oz. (500 ml.)
in Amber,
Cobalt and
Flint

It's Majestic.

Available from
your local
E.Z. Cap
distributors

www.ezcap.net
(403)282-5972




Shop 24/7/365
HomeBrewIt.com

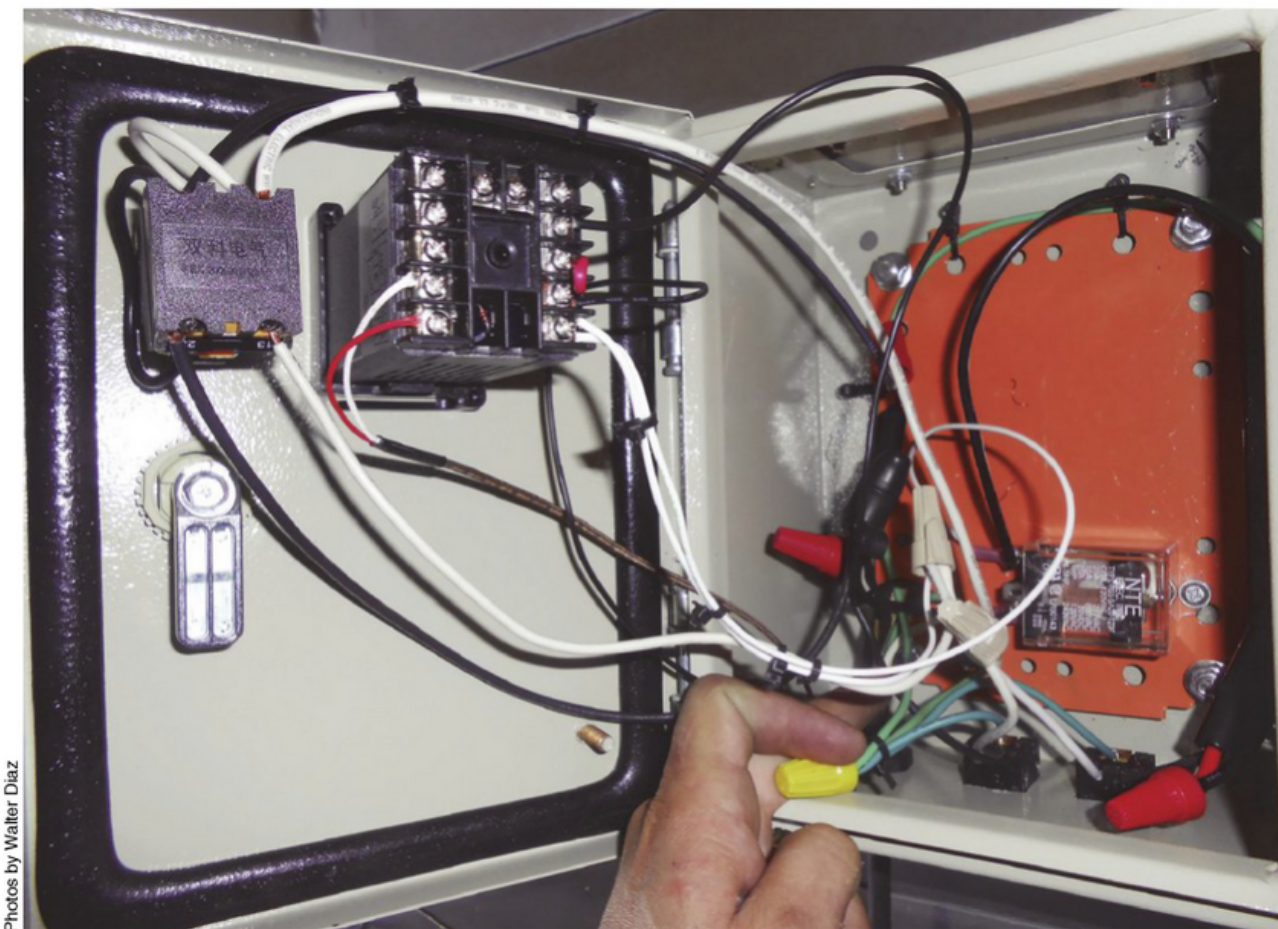
Retail Store Hours:
W - F: 10-6 / Sat: 10-4

Quality Products - Expert Advice - HomeBrewIt.com
Sponsor of the Indiana State Fair Brewers Cup

*Homebrewing Supplies & Equipment for
Beer - Cheese - Soda - Liquor - Wine*

www.HomeBrewIt.com

Retail: 108 S. Elkhart Ave., Elkhart, IN 46516
Office: 530 E. Lexington Ave. #115, Elkhart IN 46516 ~ (574) 295-9975



Photos by Walter Diaz

Homebrewing Electrical Design 101: Build an Electrical Control Panel

by **Walter Diaz**

Homebrewing can be as simple or as complicated as you want it to be. Of course, the definition of simple or complicated all depends on the way you look at it. Like most of us, when I started homebrewing, my first batch was brewed all manually with a directly-fired mash tun, keeping an eye on the mash temperature and constantly tweaking the flame intensity for temperature control. Some say this is the simple way but I disagree. It was pretty hard to keep a constant mash temperature. In my case, I find that the use of some basic electrical-electronic tools really does make homebrewing simpler. This article reviews some basic considerations for building an electrical control panel and integration of electrical components.



Figure 1: Electrical Enclosure



Table 1: NEMA Enclosure Rating

Provides a Degree of Protection Against:	1	2	4	4X	5	6	6P
Access to hazardous parts	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ingress of water (dripping and splashing)		X	X	X	X	X	X
Ingress of solid foreign objects (circulating dust)			X	X		X	X
Ingress of solid foreign objects (settling airborne dust)			X	X	X	X	X
Ingress of water (hosedown and splashing water)			X	X		X	X
Corrosive Agents				X		X	X
Ingress of water (occasional temporary submersion)						X	X
Ingress of water (occasional prolonged submersion)							X

Illustrations by Chris Champine

Safety First

If you plan on simplifying your homebrewing methods using anything electrical, the first thing that should come to mind is your safety. If you are not experienced with electrical wiring, get a professional to help you with this project — do not attempt to do any electrical wiring yourself. Choosing a properly rated electrical enclosure to house/protect your electrical components is also very important — read on.

Choosing an Electrical Enclosure

Naturally, one of the first decisions to be made is choosing the physical size of the electrical enclosure that will contain all the electronics. To determine this, make a headcount of all the electrical components that your system currently uses and leave yourself some room for future expansion. There will always be one more thing to add on. I would suggest that a homebrewing system using a temperature-controlled hot liquor tank (HLT) and mash tun with electrical outlets for pumps fits inside of a 12-inch high x 12-inch wide x 6-inch deep enclosure (see Figure 1, left).

Once you have decided on a physical size, the next consideration will be the type of electrical enclosure. The National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) provides a rating system for electrical enclosures according to their degree of protection for different environments. Table 1 (left) shows the level of protection of some electrical enclosures. I recommend using a NEMA type 4 enclosure because I don't find a significant difference in price going from NEMA 1 to NEMA 4, and the fact that this enclosure provides protection against the moisture hazard present in typical homebrewing environments. A NEMA 4-rated enclosure can be used either indoors or outdoors.

Once you have settled on an electrical enclosure, there is one accessory (normally not included with enclosure) that I strongly recommend you order from the same vendor: the sub-panel. The subpanel is a flat piece of sheet

metal (orange color inside of electrical enclosure shown in Figure 1) with pre-drilled mounting holes that are bolted inside of the enclosure. This provides a flat surface where miscellaneous components like electromechanical relays (described later) can be mounted on.

Now that you have a physical platform to centralize your system, it is time to decide what kind of electrical components are necessary to control your tools (pumps, heaters, etc.). In the following, the most commonly used electrical devices are discussed as it applies in a homebrewing context.

Figure 2: Symbol of an electrical switch used in wiring diagrams



Electrical Switches

A switch is an electrical device that can break an electrical circuit by interrupting current. In general, switches are classified according to the number and arrangement of their contacts. These contacts are said to be closed when current flows from one side of the switch to the other (electrical device ON), or open when no current can flow through it (electrical device OFF). See Figure 2, above. This is the simplest form of electrical switch, known as a toggle switch used to manually turn on/off electrical devices. There are normally closed and open switches. A switch that is equipped with a double electrical contact is known as a double pole switch. A double pole switch can be used to start two different electrical devices with the push of a single button. By application switches can also be classified by the type of process they help to control (i.e. flow switch, float switch, pressure switch, etc.). Some of these switches and their possible applications in homebrewing are described in more detail here:

Float Switch: This type of switch closes its contacts when the fluid level reaches a certain level in a tank. These switches are usually electrically wired



Big Oxygen Arrives



Do you make beers with starting gravities in excess of 1.060? Do you want an economical and easy way to add oxygen to encourage yeast growth? Big Oxygen uses common welding oxygen tanks, and adds oxygen to over 300 five gallon batches with one refill.

Go to williamsbrewing.com to checkout Big Oxygen. While you are there, checkout some of our new items, including William's Oatmeal Stout Malt Extract, Sanke Ball Lock Fittings, Pneumatic Bottle Capper, and more.

williamsbrewing.com • 800-759-6025

GOOD



BETTER



BEST



Rebel Brewer.

to a pump for level control, such as overflow protection when filling a tank, or preventing a tank from emptying below a certain level. In a homebrewing application, a float switch can be used to control the sweet wort level of a grant (a small buffer where wort drains by gravity out of the mash lauter tun — this prevents a pump from drawing vacuum by sucking directly from the grain bed).

Flow Switch: This type of switch is normally placed in-line to detect liquid flow. When liquid flow is detected, its contacts close, which can be used for energizing or de-energizing other devices. In homebrewing this type of switch can be used to improve the safety of a recirculated infusion mash system (RIMS). In a RIMS system, a recirculation pump is used to pump hot wort during the length of the mashing process. In the event that this pump overheats and stops pumping wort (or may be clogging with grain husk), and the temperature controller fails to turn off the electric heater, overheating can occur which can burn out the heater and possibly all the wiring back to the main electrical breaker. This would not happen if a flow switch is used to turn on the electric heater. Under this scenario, if the pump overheats and stops pumping, the flow switch opens the circuit which automatically turns off the electric heater. Another safety advantage of a flow switch is that it will prevent you from dry starting the heater.

Figure 3: Electrical symbol of electrical fuse



Electrical Fuse

Fuses are current limiting devices that are used to open a circuit and stop current flow to a system in the event that the current capacity of a system is exceeded for any reason.

Temperature Controllers

Due to the precision required in the brewing process (± 1 degree Fahrenheit

Figure 4: Proportional Integral Derivative controller (PID)



or less), electronic temperature controllers are most suitable. Figure 4, above, shows a proportional integral derivative (PID) controller. When choosing a temperature controller of this type, the following things need to be considered:

A. Power Supply: Normally these units will operate with anywhere from 120–240 VAC.

B. Input Type: This is the temperature sensor that will be feeding a signal to the temperature controller. The typical options are thermocouples and resistant temperature detectors (RTD) sensors. The thermocouple sensor consists of two dissimilar metal wires joined at one end. When the junction of the two metals is heated or cooled a voltage is produced that can be correlated back to the temperature. The RTD sensor consists of a resistor that changes its resistance value as its temperature changes. In comparison, RTD sensors produce much more stable and accurate signals (accurate within 0.3 degree Celsius vs 2.2 Celsius) than thermocouples but they are also more expensive. Still, thermocouple sensors may be used for accurate measure-

ments in brewing because most commonly available electronic temperature controllers have signal conditioning circuitry to improve the stability and accuracy of thermocouple sensor outputs. Essentially this makes thermocouples nearly as accurate as RTD sensors. One example of a temperature controller with very good thermocouple signal conditioning is the Auber model# SYL-3242, which improves the quality of thermocouple signals up to 0.2% accuracy (that is within ± 0.25 °C or ± 0.5 °F).

C. Control Mode: With these temperature controllers at least three types of control options are available, PID, manual or on/off. P, I and D represents a parameter input into an algorithm that calculates and controls how the system should properly respond to disturbances that affect the variable being controlled. For example, mash temperature cools because of heat loss to the environment and this change results in the controller sending an output to a heater. The following is an analogy of what the PID parameters would do in practice for controlling mash temperature in a directly fired mash tun:

Pretend you are getting ready to begin mashing in with a directly-fired mash tun. Initially, you use the flame at full power to heat the strike water. When getting within a few degrees from the desired mash strike temperature, you either turn down the flame or cycle on/off to prevent overshooting this temperature. In PID control mode, this is known as the proportional band (P). After the controller enters into the proportional band, it will turn the heater on/off for periods of time that proportionally correlate (this is known as time proportioning method) to the amount of error (how far the measured temperature is from desired set point). For example, when mash temperature is 1 °F below set point, the controller will turn on the heater for 10 seconds; when mash temperature is 2 °F below set point the controller will turn on the heater for 20 seconds and so on. Another form of proportional control (P) is the analog 4–20 mA method.

Using this type of proportional control, the degree of opening/closing of an electromechanical valve may be controlled in proportion to the amount of error. This would be used to modulate the intensity of a heating flame. However, because the proportional (P) control parameter relies on the amount of error to produce an output, it will never really reach the desired temperature, and that is when the integral (I) parameter kicks in. The integral (I) parameter summarizes the error, which is then subtracted in the algorithm. This brings the measured mash temperature much more closely to the desired set point. At this point, the amount of error (desired temperature vs measured temperature) is greatly reduced but there may be still some temperature overshoot. To prevent overshoot, the derivative (D) parameter keeps track of the rate of change in mash temperature and plugs this information into the algorithm. By knowing how fast the mash

is heating up, the controller can then predict how far in advance to turn off the heater (or valve throttling when using analog 4–20 mA outputs) to prevent temperature overshoot. All these parameters are automatically calculated and adjusted (tuned) to fit your process. This works best in most circumstances but in certain cases, making adjustments to these parameters (P,I,D) to achieve the best control without overshoot, the controlled system may take too long to reach the desired set point.

If the heating times are not satisfactory to your mash process, you could then run the temperature controller in manual mode. This would allow you to manually modify (tune) the PID parameters as you see fit but this is no easy task. If you feel like going this route, it would then be a good idea to study the topic of PID tuning in depth and practice with online PID simulators before attempting anything. For more on tuning a PID controller,

**ADVENTURES IN
HOMEBREWING
AIH MUG CLUB**

aih Exclusive

SEE WWW.HOMEBREWING.ORG FOR DETAILS

Monster Mills are made in the USA on modern CNC equipment with state of the art accuracy for discriminating home brewers.

**New
IMPROVED
ADJUSTMENT
KNOB**

MONSTER MILL

**MONSTER
BREWING
HARDWARE**

WWW.MONSTERBREWINGHARDWARE.COM

"IT'S ALWAYS BETTER TO HAVE A BIGGER TOOL THAN YOU NEED"
-MONSTER MACHINIST

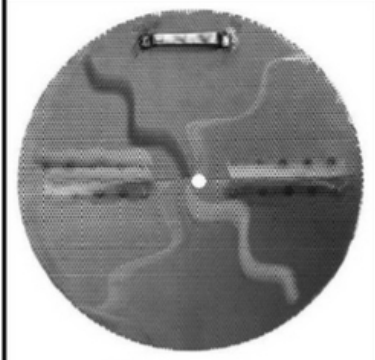
NOR CAL
BREWING SOLUTIONS



Keg & Cooler Conversion Kits



Dip Tubes



Exclusive Manufacturer

“Jaybird” Custom False Bottoms



Lowest hardware prices

530-243-BEER

NorCalBrewingSolutions.com

Figure 5: SSR (left) vs. electromechanical relay (right)

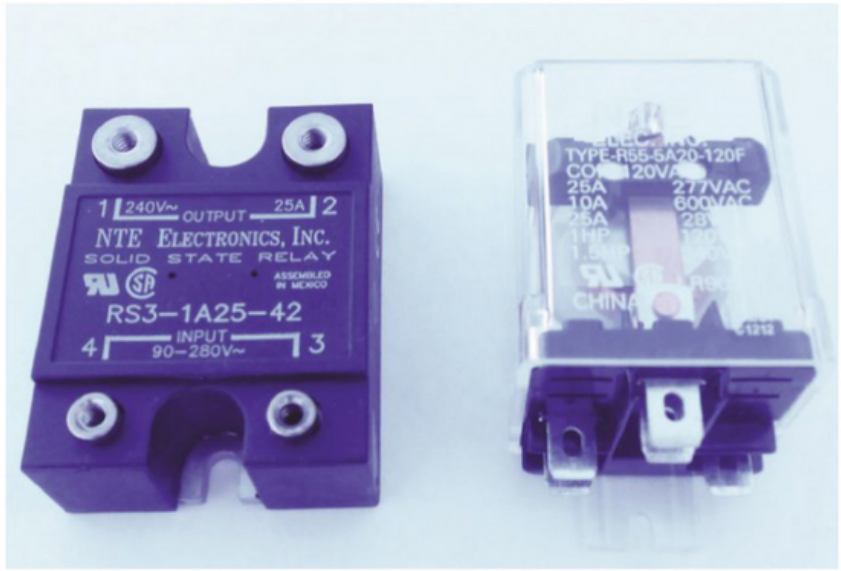
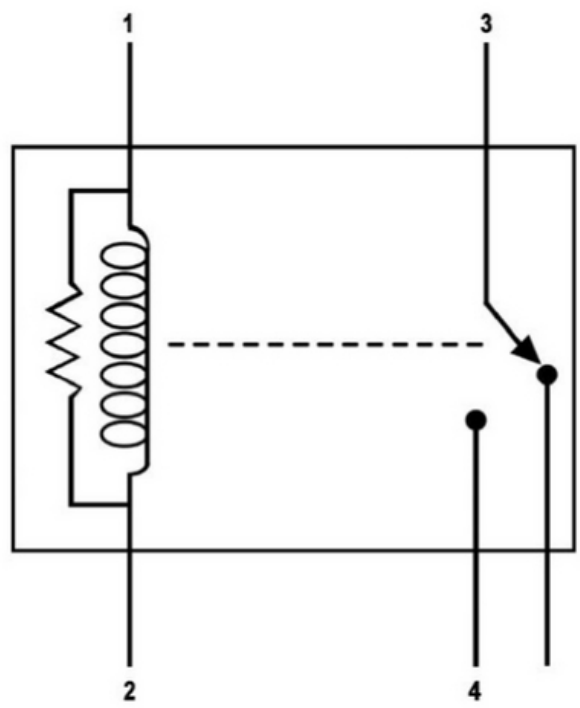


Figure 6: Wiring a basic type of an electromechanical relay



check out “Brewing on Autopilot” in the November 2003 *Brew Your Own*.

The last and simpler alternative is to run the controller in on/off mode. If your heater is sized correctly (it heats up the mash at a rate no higher than 2 °F per minute), this is the way to go. Under this scenario, even if the controller turns off the heater 15 sec-

onds after the mash temperature reached the set point, this would only overshoot by 0.5 °F degrees, which is more than acceptable. Sometimes, simple is better.

D. Output Mode: This refers to the type of electrical output used by the controller to manipulate the controlled

variable (temperature). The options are SSR (solid state relay), electromagnetic relay and analog signal 4-20 mA (other forms of outputs are available such as DC pulse and 0-10V are available but they will not be discussed here.) When going with SSR output, the controller will not have any power to directly turn on/off any sizeable electrical devices. In this case, the controller only outputs an electrical signal to the SSR relay, which then turns on/off the electrical device. The SSR output mode option is used for high speed switching of loads, where a very high degree of accuracy is required. For example, when controlling an electrical heater, using a SSR relay the controller can order the on/off state of the heater up to hundreds of times per minute to prevent the smallest degree overshoot (this extreme case is really not necessary for beer brewing). The electromagnetic output mode option is used to control slower acting outputs. In some cases, the controller itself is able to run small electrical devices (typically less than 10 amps at 120 VAC) using an internal electromechanical relay. When electrical loads are bigger, this internal relay needs to be wired to an external electromechanical relay. One example of this is the same scenario of using the electric heater to control the temperature in a mash tun. As mentioned earlier, if the heater is adequately sized and its maximum potential to heat up the mash is 2 °F per minute, then the 'slow' acting electromechanical relay is appropriate for working with on/off control. The analog control output 4-20 mA signal is used in applications where proportional valves are being controlled to modulate the flow rate of fluids. For example, this could be used to regulate the flame intensity in a directly fired mash in response to measured temperature. Under this scenario 4 mA results in a closed valve and 20 mA results in a fully open valve. Anything in between results in a proportional degree of valve opening.

Relays

A relay is a load switching device used when the electrical load of a device

being controlled exceeds the power rating of a controller. Relays can be very broadly classified as SSR or electromechanical relay. For illustration purposes, Figure 5 on the facing page shows a SSR vs electromechanical relay. The difference in operation was described earlier. The differences in installation will be described here. SSR relays produce a large amount of heat and this heat needs to be dissipat-

ed for its proper operation and lifetime. Every SSR relay should be mounted with a heat sink directly to the back side of it. The heat sink should also be properly sized and will usually be sold as a combo (SSR + heat sink).

Electrically both types of relays are wired very similarly. Figure 6 on the facing page shows the electrical diagram of an electromechanical relay. When coupled to a temperature con-

Custom Labels
Logos Websites

MELLOW MOOSE
SUNRISE IPA

Bombshell Blonde Ale

MUTT + SONS
SMASHING JACK-O

shouldn't it
Look as good
as it Tastes?

Graphics and Marketing for Home Brewers and Craft Breweries
www.beersquared.com | 888.596.6636

troller, terminals #1 and #2 of the relay are connected to the output of the temperature controller. The electrical controller outputs an AC (alternating current) or DC (direct current) signal that energizes this coil. In turn, this energized coil creates a magnetic field which causes terminals #3 and #4 of the relay to switch from open to closed position and turns ON an electrical device. When the electrical coil is de-energized, contacts #3 and #4 open and the electrical device turns OFF. SSR relays do not have an electrical coil (but a photo diode) but the wiring is still done basically in the same way.

Electrical Safety and Grounding

Electrical grounding is of extreme importance, not only for personal safety, but for proper functioning and protection of electrical and electronic systems. Effective grounding creates an electrical environment containing low levels of electrical noise and enhances

“A good ground is of extremely low resistance, that is, it is highly conductive.”

the safety and performance of electrical and electronic equipment. The ground is the common potential point for all data and process control systems. It prevents interconnected systems from operating at different reference voltages. The following are three basic aspects of electrical safety:

1. Personal Safety

Extreme caution should be exercised when assembling and testing electrical and electronic systems because of the hazards of electrical shock. Major concerns are overloading and/or over-fusing of electrical circuits, and not having adequate circuit breaking systems in place while doing installations, repairs and testing. When dealing with moderate to high voltages and currents, it is highly recommended that gloves and other insulating gear be employed. It is improper to assemble, install and operate electrical and electronic systems in

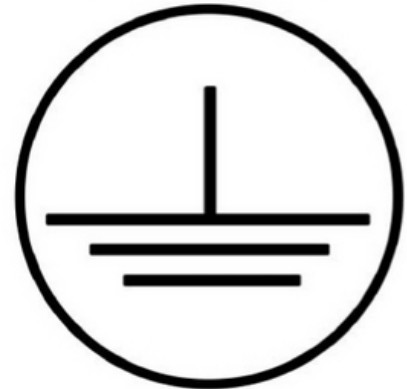
a wet environment since water can be a good conductor of electricity.

2. Grounding

Electrical and electronic systems grounding provides for proper protection and operation of all electrical and electronic systems. Electrical and electronic systems are generally divided into three major component systems: power, control and load. Each of these components must be grounded. Figure 7, right, shows the electrical symbol for ground.

Grounded systems are usually divided into two major types: electrical and electronic. Electrical grounding is a connection to a neutral point, generally the earth. The major purpose of such grounding is to provide a safe path for fault currents, static discharges and interference signals. A good ground is of extremely low resistance, that is, it is highly conductive. In the event that a high voltage wire came into contact with the metal housing of your electri-

Figure 7: Electrical symbol for ground



earth ground or grounding for the power system. Performance grounding usually employs an isolation transformer and proper shielding to achieve the needed protection.

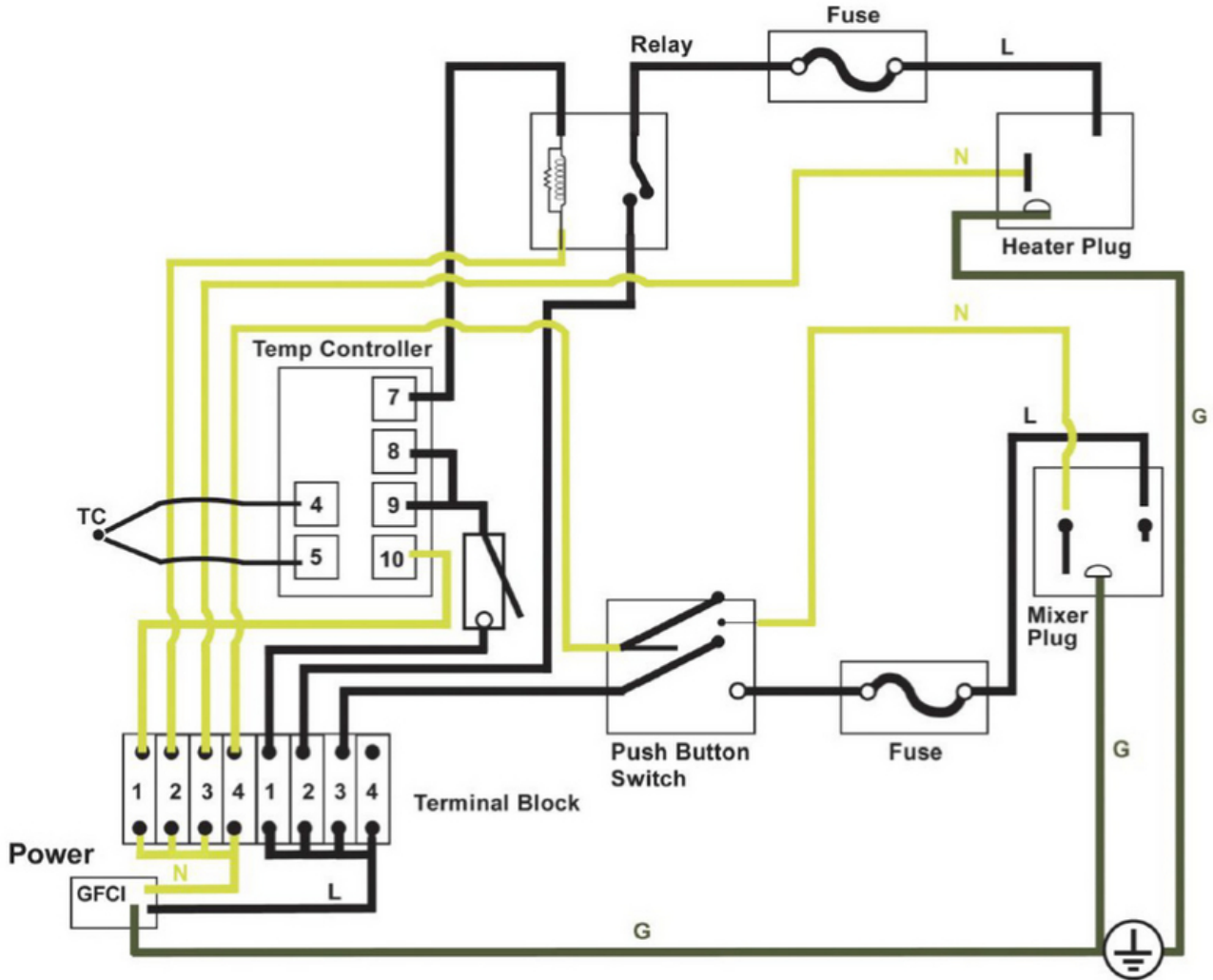
3. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI)

This is the second line of defense after grounding. A ground fault occurs when an unintentional path for current travels to ground other than the system ground path. In an ideal world with a perfect ground, this would never happen but the truth is some corrosion may develop in the ground circuit over time. If the ground fails to bring all the current back to the source, there is still some current that may leak out of the circuit. If this happened and you were touching the metal electrical enclosure, some of that current could travel back to ground through you (shocking you). What the GFCI does is to measure how much current is flowing through the hot line (L) and compares that to the neutral line (N). If these are not the same, it interprets that some of that current is available to electrocute someone, therefore, it shuts off the circuit instead. This is why GFCI's are an important safety line.

Basic Electrical Control Panel and Wiring

In Figure 8 on the next page, the electrical diagram of a simple electrical control panel is shown. Figure 9 on page 74 (and larger at the beginning of this story) shows a photo of the same electrical layout as built. Only two

Figure 8: Wiring diagram of the electrical control panel



electrical circuits are integrated: a fused turn on/off switch for a mash mixer drive and an automatic mash temperature controlling circuit. The photo on page 65 shows the same electrical panel as seen from the outside. The brewing system controlled by this panel consists of a stainless steel mash tun wrapped by an electrically heated jacket. The mash is continually agitated by a top entry mash mixer to maintain a stable temperature. This would be the same circuitry necessary to run a RIMS system, where the temperature controller controls an in-line electric heater. Instead of the mash mixer, there would be a wort recirculation pump. A temperature controller with a

type J thermocouple input is used to monitor the mash temperature and heat is added to the mash as needed to keep a set point temperature within a 0.5 °F margin. The electrical wiring diagram and mash temperature control logic is as follows:

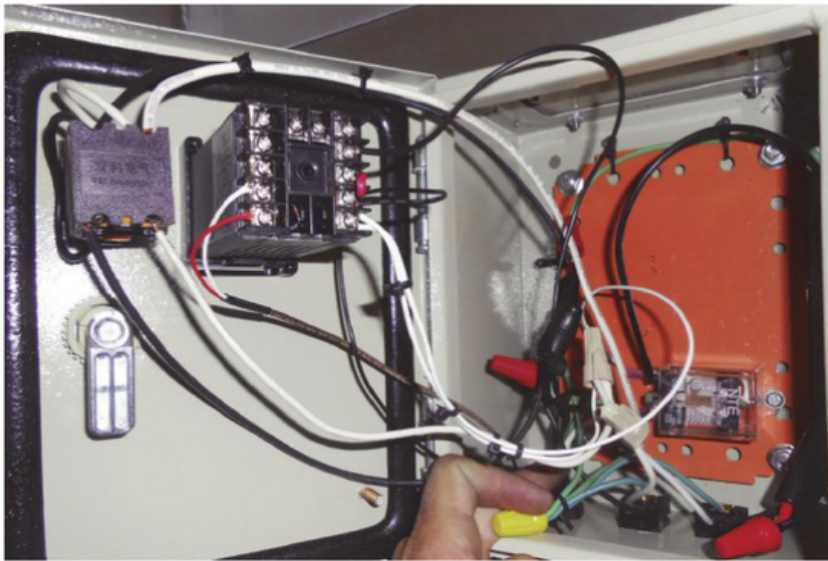
1. Mash Mixer Circuit. The mash mixer is turned ON by pushing the Mixer Start button. This is a double pole switch. Both the neutral and hot wires run through it (the reason for using a double pole switch here is to operate a light indicator internally wired in this particular switch, which illuminates when the device is ON.) Pushing the start button closes the

contact to the hot line (L) to the mash mixer circuit. This passes current through the inline fuse to the mixer. Once the current gets to the electrical motor in the mixer, it flows back to the power terminal block through N-line.

This current flow is what causes the mixer to turn ON. The green wire (ground) from the mixer is connected to the electrical enclosure frame.

2. Temperature Control Circuit. By pushing the controller start button (single pole switch — black button to the left of controller), the temperature controller is powered ON. Again this closes the contact in the hot line (L) to the electronic temperature controller,

Figure 9: Electrical control panel



allowing current to the controller, which then returns to the power electrical terminal through N-line. This current flow is what causes the controller to turn ON.

The temperature controller was turned ON so it can now read the thermocouple signal and compare to desired set point. If set point is lower than measured temperature it will out-

put a signal on terminals #7 and #8 to turn ON the heater. The controller does this by closing internal contacts between terminals #7 and #8. This allows current from L-line to bypass from terminal #8 to #7 and then flow to the internal coil in the relay. This current then returns to the power terminal block by neutral (N) line. When current flows through this coil, it magnetically closes the internal contacts in the relay which bridge the hot line (L) power to the electrical heater (passing through electrical inline fuse first). This allows current flow to the heater, which returns to the power terminal block through the neutral line (N). When mash temperature is equal to set point, the contact in the terminals #7 and #8 inside the relay opens up, which stops current to the coil. This opens the hot line (L) to the heater and shuts it off. The green wire (ground) from the electric heater is connected to the electrical enclosure frame. (BYO)

BREW MASTERY

Our custom recipe application, **BrewBuilder™**, allows you to create, edit, share & buy recipes right from one convenient page.

Create one of your own recipes or customize one of **OVER 1,100 HOMEBREW RECIPES** - and then buy it with the click of a button!

Create & buy a **BrewBuilder™** recipe and **SAVE 10%** when you enter: **BBBYO**

Brewmasters
• **WAREHOUSE** •
brewmasterswarehouse.com

Home Beermaking

by William Moore

New 4th edition

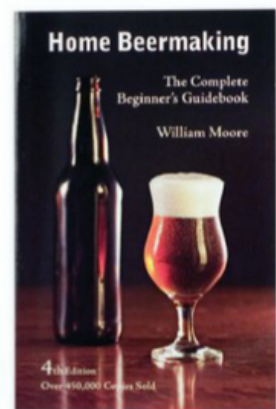
Home Beermaking has sold over 495,000 copies since first being published in 1980. This completely rewritten 4th edition includes updated recipes for everything from Honey Cream Ale to Belgian Triple. A classic beginner's book. Available now at fine home brewing retailers.

Make a great batch the first time, and be hooked for life!

Distributed to retailers by:

L.D. Carlson Company
800-321-0315
ldcarlson.com

Brewmaster Inc.
800-288-8922
brewmasterinc.com



Brewcraft USA
877-355-2739
brewcraftusa.com
BSG Handcraft
800-999-2440
bsghandcraft.com

Northwest Specialty Co.,
253-581-0537
nwspecialtyco.com

PERSONALIZED BEER GEAR!



Outfit your brew like the big boys with personalized beer accessories. From bottle labels, caps and openers to barware, taps and signs, we've got it all. Visit www.121personalgifts.com/byo for details.



WWW.121PERSONALGIFTS.COM/BYO
Custom work welcome. Call 888.203.1045 (9-5 CST)

MAKE YOUR OWN HOME

800-321-BREW (2739)

*We offer a free catalog.
Friendly knowledgeable advice as well.*

WWW.HOMEBREWERY.COM

WE SELL EQUIPMENT AND INGREDIENTS FOR MAKING YOUR OWN BEER, WINE, MEAD, CIDER, SODA AND CHEESE.



*In Ozark, Mo
Since 1984*

25 GREAT HOMEBREW PROJECTS

in one great special issue!

25 project plans include:

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

- Cooler Mash Tun • Continuous Sparging System
- Countertop All-Grain System
- Electric Heat Stick • Convert Brew Pot to Kettle
- Convert Keg to Kettle
- Counterpressure Bottle Filler
- Portable Kegerator
- Rebuild a Keg & Spunding Valve
- Counterflow Wort Chiller
- Recirculating Wort Chiller • Carboy Spray Wand
- Keg & Carboy Cleaner • Tap Handles • Home Kegerator
- Nitro Kegerator • Glycol Fermenter • Inline Aerator
- Yeast Stir Plate • Inline Thermometer
- Pump Toolbox Combination • Water Filter
- Randall-Style Hop Filter • French Press Hopback • Hop Dryer

* Attention homebrew supply shop owners — call us today at 802-362-3981 to discuss volume discounts to resell the BYO 25 Great Homebrew Projects issue in your shop



The Ultimate Do-It-Yourself guide for homebrewers! Includes the best projects stories to run in BYO magazine over the past 16 years! All projects include a parts & tools list as well as detailed instructions on the build and pictures to help guide you through the project. All this for just \$9.99 retail!

This special newsstand-only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today online at

brewyourownstore.com

Also available by calling 802-362-3981

Know Your Homebrew Metals

A Primer for the Do-It-Yourselfer.

I

have to admit, I am a chronic DIY'er. Give me a nice and shiny off the shelf brewing system and I would probably try to take it apart and customize it — like, give it wheels and steering. For many of us, half the fun of brewing is getting to make the equipment we use. For some of us, it might be more. Regardless, making equipment is part of the fabric of homebrewing. (Except for brewpots, not many people have the ability to deep-draw metals at home.)

Every homebrewer is faced with equipment choices, whether they make it themselves or buy it from a shop. The decision to make or buy an item usually involves determining the best combination of material costs, performance, and degree of difficulty for making that item. There are brewers that live by the mantra, “simpler is better.” There are other brewers that

live by, “cheaper is better.” And there are a few that unequivocally state that, “the best is better.”

So, how do you decide? Each metal has its advantages and disadvantages depending on the product form and where you want to use it in the brewery. Aluminum and brass are often the most economical choices but

require gentler handling and cleaning regimens than stainless steel. Copper has long been a favorite for

“Each metal has its advantages and disadvantages . . .”

do-it-yourselfers because it's easy to cut and solder, but the cost has now increased to the point where stainless steel is often more economical. Stainless steel has always been the gold standard for brewing equipment due to its excellent corrosion resistance and durability, but the cost of an all-stainless setup can still be prohibitive. The availability of less expensive stainless alloys for valves and fittings is helping

by **John Palmer**







Aluminum is a very common metal used for brewing, often for making brewpots (above). Aluminum is easy to drill and accessorize, resists corrosion and is fairly inexpensive.



Copper has the highest heat conductivity of all brewing metals, which is why it is frequently used for making wort chillers, such as this immersion chiller, above.

to change that however. Weigh your wants and needs and use the information in this article to build a brewery that works best for you.

For example, what material characteristics should you look for in a brewing pot? Some of the considerations might be better heat conductivity, ease of cleaning, cost and customization. Some brewers might consider cost to be the biggest concern, but short-term cost may need to be weighed against long-term durability or adaptability. Each material choice should be considered to the application, and how that application may change over time.

The ultimate brewing setup for many people would be all stainless steel, and completely welded so it won't leak and can survive a magnitude 8 earthquake (or your kid's clumsy friends). Welding is fine and dandy but not many people have the equipment and expertise to produce clean welds. It is often easier to braze or solder using tin-silver plumbing solder to attach threaded nipples to pots. Brazing and soldering can be done by almost anyone with a little practice. Alternatively, weldless fittings are available for many applications and have the advantage of disassembly for cleaning.

Aluminum

Aluminum is a very good option, is low cost, has good conductivity, and good cleanability. The best thing about aluminum is that it's easy to drill and accessorize, using weldless fittings to add a ball valve, sight glass or thermometer. Be cautious if you are considering buying an aluminum turkey fryer pot and burner setup however. Those pots are often quite thin walled and more suitable for annual turkey boiling than for use as a brewpot. An 8- or 10-gallon (30- or 38-L) aluminum stockpot from a restaurant supply store makes a great brewpot and typically costs 70% of stainless steel.

The aluminum alloys most commonly used for cookware are alloys 3003 and 3004, which have very good corrosion resistance. Under normal brewing conditions, aluminum (by

itself) will not corrode and should not contribute any metallic flavor to your beer. The metal will season and turn dull with use. Do not clean the metal shiny bright between uses and you will minimize your chance of getting a metallic off-flavor.

Aluminum will corrode if placed adjacent to another metal like copper in wort, but the short contact time during a typical brew day is not a problem. Do not use bleach or caustic, such as EZ Off, because these will cause pitting of the aluminum. Percarbonate-based cleaners like Straight A and PBW, or unscented dishwashing detergent, are recommended for general cleaning.

The role of aluminum in Alzheimer's Disease has been thoroughly discounted, but concerns still come up occasionally. A metallic off-flavor would be noticed long before a toxic level of aluminum could be ingested. Don't clean your aluminum shiny bright, let it turn dull, and you will not have any metallic off-flavors. There is more aluminum in a couple of Roloids™ antacid tablets than in an entire batch of beer brewed in an aluminum brewpot.

Brass

Brass is a group of alloys made from copper and zinc with some lead thrown in for machinability. The lead percentage varies, but for the yellow brass alloys commonly used in plumbing fittings it is 3% or less. Lead does not alloy or mix with the copper and zinc in brass, but instead exists as tiny globules, like bananas in Jell-O. These globules act as a lubricant during machining and result in a micro-thin film of lead being smeared over the machined surface. It is this lead that can be dissolved off by the wort. While this teeny, tiny amount of lead is not a health concern, most people would be happier if wasn't there at all. Red brass does not contain lead and many states have legislated that plumbing alloys be lead-free. (See sidebar on the next page for a method to remove surface lead from brass.)

Brass can be readily soldered and brazed to copper and stainless steel. The thermal conductivity of brass is

Brew-Magic™ by SABCO

**Pro-Level Equipment
+ Pro-Level Passion
= Pro-Level Brewer**

Chill-Wizard

Process & Storage

Rims-Wizard

Brew-Magic V350MS Pilot System

Brew-Magic.com

NEW RELEASES

BEER BOOKS
for any
BREWER

Shop the entire
Brewers Publications catalog
BrewersPublications.com

Brewers Publications
A Division of the Brewers Association
www.brewersassociation.org

De-leading Brass

The surface lead on brass is easily removed by soaking the parts in a solution of vinegar and hydrogen peroxide. You can get these at the grocery store or drug store. You can use white distilled vinegar or cider vinegar; just check the label to be sure it is 5% acid by volume. The hydrogen peroxide should be 3% by volume. To make the solution, mix them at a 2-to-1 volume ratio of vinegar to peroxide. Simply immerse the parts in the solution and watch for the color of the parts to change. The process takes just a couple minutes to clean and brighten the surface. The color of the brass will change to buttery yellow-gold when the lead is removed. The vinegar-peroxide solution should remain clear and colorless. If the solution starts to turn blue or green and/or the brass turns dark, it means that the parts have been soaking too long, the copper is dissolving and subsurface lead is being exposed. Make up a fresh solution and soak the parts again. This treatment only needs to be done once before the first use of the parts.

Photos courtesy of MoreBeer!



The thermal conductivity of brass is similar to aluminum but the corrosion resistance is similar to copper. Brass fittings, when well cared for, can give the same reliability as stainless steel fittings.

similar to aluminum, but the corrosion resistance of brass is more similar to copper. The reason that brass fittings are not commonly used in commercial breweries is that chemicals that are commonly used with stainless steel and clean-in-place (CIP) systems are too corrosive to copper and brass. As homebrewers, we don't have to use such strong chemicals, nor are the parts in service 24 hours a day/7 days a week, so mixing different alloys/components is not a problem.

Brass ball valves are very useful on large brewpots, allowing easy transfer of hot liquid to a chiller or another vessel. Ball valves are available in brass, nickel-plated brass and stainless steel. A plain brass valve will last a very long time with proper maintenance. Nickel-plated or stainless steel valves are more stain resistant, but cost more.

Nickel-plated valves and fittings are about twice the cost of plain brass, but 304 stainless steel valves and fittings can be three times the cost of the plain brass. Stainless steel fittings may buy peace of mind, but honestly a little cleaning and wiping of brass will buy nearly the same performance.

Copper

Copper has the highest heat conductivity, is easy to form and was traditionally used for making the brewing kettles or "coppers." Copper can be readily soldered, brazed and welded with the proper equipment.

Copper is relatively inert to both wort and beer. With regular use, it will build up a stable oxide layer (dull copper color) that will protect it from any further interaction with the wort. Only minimal cleaning should be used

to remove surface grime, hop bits and wort protein as necessary. There is no need to clean copper shiny-bright after every use or before contact with your wort. It is better if the copper is allowed to form a dull copper finish with use.

However, you need to be aware that copper can develop a toxic blue-green oxide called verdigris. Verdigris includes several chemical compounds — cupric acetate, copper sulfate, cupric chloride, etc. — and these blue-green compounds should not be allowed to contact your beer or any other food item because they are readily soluble in weakly acidic solutions (like beer), and can lead to copper poisoning (i.e., nausea, vomiting). To clean heavy oxidation (black), and verdigris, use vinegar, or oxalic acid-based cleansers like Revereware Copper and Stainless Steel cleanser. For regular cleaning of copper and brass, unscented dish detergent or sodium percarbonate-based cleaners are preferred. Cleaning and sanitizing copper wort chillers with bleach solutions is not recommended. Oxidizers like bleach and hydrogen peroxide quickly cause copper and brass to blacken; these oxides do not protect the surface from further corrosion, and quickly dissolve in the acidic wort. The trace metals like zinc are beneficial nutrients for yeast, but the amount of copper that can be dissolved from non-passive oxides can be detrimental to the batch.

While zinc is an important nutrient for yeast growth, it also can be too much of a good thing. Corrosion of brass can cause increased acetaldehyde and fusel alcohol production due to high yeast growth when zinc concentrations exceed 5 ppm. Excess zinc can also cause soapy or goaty flavors. But like copper, brass is usually stable in wort and will turn dull with regular use as it builds up a passive oxide layer. Brass should be treated like copper for normal cleaning.

Copper counterflow wort chillers should not be stored full of sanitizer or water. Any biological deposits can lead to corrosion in either water or sanitizer. Copper should be rinsed thoroughly

Why do Metals Corrode?

All corrosion is basically galvanic. The electrochemical difference between two adjacent metals in the presence of an electrolyte, creates a battery. An electrolyte can be any liquid such as tap water, salt water or beer. The more active of the two metals will ionize (or corrode). These metal ions will readily combine with oxygen to form oxides or other corrosion products. Corrosion can also occur between two adjacent areas on the same piece of metal, if the presence of dirt, a chemical, or a scratch can make the two areas seem electrically different from each other.

The relative surface area of the two metals also affects the corrosion rate. If the more passive metal has a larger surface area than the active metal, the corrosion of the active metal will be increased. If the active metal area is larger than the passive metal, the corrosion of the active metal will decrease significantly. In both cases, most of the corrosion will take place at the interface of the two metals.

All metals are electrochemically different from one another, covering the spectrum from very active (e.g. magnesium, zinc, aluminum) to very passive (e.g. titanium, gold). The more active metal will corrode in preference to the more passive. This property is often used for corrosion protection. Anodic protection is where an active metal (e.g. zinc) is plated onto a more passive metal (e.g. steel) part to protect it. The zinc corrodes instead of the steel. The problem with anodic protection is that the active metal is released to the environment (i.e., the beer). Cathodic protection is where a more passive metal is plated onto a more active, such as gold plating onto a steel part. The problem with cathodic protection is that a breach in the plating will cause the more active metal underneath to corrode rapidly. Nickel and chromium platings are often used on brass to protect the brass from corrosion and provide a more aesthetic appearance. Brass, copper, stainless steel and silver solder are close enough together on the galvanic series that there is not much potential for corrosion

between them.

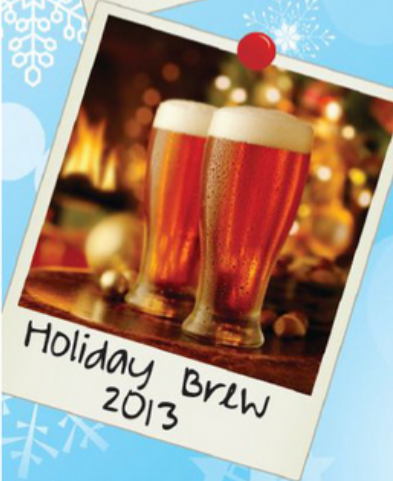
Metals can also be protected from corrosion by building up a uniform oxide film, similar to how a sun tan can prevent sun burn. But just like a sun tan, the efficacy of the oxide film varies and may not be proof against all corrosion. Some oxides are very passive and inhibit almost all corrosion, such as the chromium oxides that protect stainless steel. Other oxides are more reactive, like red rust and heat tint on stainless steel, and do not inhibit further corrosion at all.

Stainless steel is referred to as being "passivated" when the protective chromium oxide surface layer is unbroken. If this oxide layer is breached by iron (from a wire brush or drill bit) or dissolved by chemical action (like bleach) or compositionally altered by heat (brazing or welding) it will rust. The problem with stainless steel corrosion is usually not an off-flavor, but more often a hole in a valuable piece of equipment.

Most other oxides are somewhere in between, and can be used to protect the metal from specific environments. The oxides of copper, brass, and aluminum fall in this category. Copper and brass will develop a dull stable oxide over time that is resistant to corrosion in wort, but scouring the metal shiny bright will remove the passive film. To encourage a passive film on aluminum, copper and brass — wash the item thoroughly, dry it thoroughly, and then put it in your oven (dry) at 350 °F (177 °C) for about 10 minutes. This will help the anhydrous oxide layer to thicken. The highly corrosion resistant, dark anodized finish that is common on aluminum cookware is produced by electrolysis in a chemical bath and can't be done at home.

Here is a good rule of thumb for preventing corrosion and metallic off-flavors: All metals should be dull-looking but still look like themselves. In other words, copper should look like dull copper. Aluminum should look like dull aluminum. They should not look black, or green or blue. Highly colored oxides are generally not passive oxides and will probably dissolve in wort and generate an off-flavor or promote staling.

Happy Holidays



This holiday season give the gift of clean beer.

Give PBW® and Star San®.

Proper Brewing Sanitation Requires 2 Steps

- | Step 1 | Step 2 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| ✓ Clean with PBW® | ✓ Sanitize with Star San® |

 **Five Star Chemicals & Supply, Inc.**
www.fivestarchemicals.com



Metals and Stale Beer

Aluminum, copper and brass are fine when in contact with the wort before fermentation, but detrimental afterwards. In the case of copper, the ions react with the hydrogen sulfide produced during fermentation and reduce it to insoluble copper sulfide, which is left behind with the trub and yeast cake. Switching to all stainless steel brewing equipment can lead to noticeable quantities of hydrogen sulfide and sulfur off-flavors and aromas in the beer. The use of copper wort chillers will provide all the copper necessary, as will including a short piece (1 inch) of copper tubing in the boil. In fact, small amounts of most any metal (except iron) can be neutralized or removed

from the wort by the yeast, assuming that the fermentation is strong.

Contact with aluminum, copper and steel after fermentation is a problem because it catalyzes staling reactions, including the production of hydrogen peroxide, the neutralization of hop aroma, and oxidize the alcohols to aldehydes. Finished beer should not be stored in contact with copper, and even the short contact time in a copper coil in a jockey box can oxidize the beer. Stainless steel tubing is better for beer quality, even though the thermal conductivity is much lower. This is why you will see most modern breweries wash in stainless steel.

with clean water and allowed to drain before storage.

Stainless Steel

Stainless steel does not have the thermal conductivity that copper or aluminum has, and scorching of wort can be a problem if the burner heating rate is too aggressive, but its cleanability is excellent. Large stainless steel pots can be quite expensive, especially if they have aluminum clad bottoms for better heat distribution. A good stainless steel brewing pot will last forever.

Stainless steels are iron alloys containing chromium and nickel. The types most commonly used in the food and beverage industry are the 200 and 300 series austenitic stainless steels. The 300 series typically contain 18% chromium and 8% nickel. The 200 series alloys use manganese instead of nickel and typically cost much less than the 300 series. They have similar corrosion resistance and machinability, and are weldable. The thermal conductivity of stainless steel is about 10 times less than aluminum.

The reason everyone likes stainless steel is the corrosion

resistance and durability, but it's not perfect. The key to stainlessness is a passive oxide layer that protects the metal below from the environment. The key to creating this passive layer is getting the steel surface clean and free of contaminants. The easiest way to do this at home is to use a sponge or soft scrubby and kitchen cleanser made for cleaning stainless steel cookware. Three examples are Bar Keepers Friend, Kleen King, and Revereware Stainless Steel cleansers. The active ingredient in these cleansers is oxalic acid, and it serves the same cleaning purpose as nitric acid, which is commonly used in industry, but is too hazardous for home use. Once the surface has been cleaned to bare metal, the passive oxide layer will reform immediately. These cleansers are an effective method for repassivating stainless after cutting, grinding, soldering, or welding, and work great for cleaning copper as well.

Do not use steel wool or even a stainless steel scrubby to clean discoloration; they will cause rust. Stainless steel is not invulnerable; any breach in the oxide layer by another

Photo by Erica Michelsen



Stainless steel is very durable but not completely impervious to corrosion. Do not use steel wool or stainless steel scrubbies to clean your stainless steel as they can cause rust.

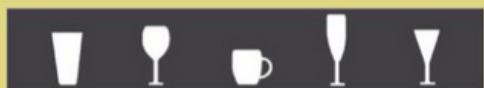
metal, or formation of non-passive oxides due to soldering or welding, can initiate corrosion, especially in the

presence of chlorides.

Stainless steel plate chillers, like copper chillers, should not be stored

full of water or sanitizer due to the risk of galvanic corrosion. Plate chillers should be rinsed thoroughly with clean water after cleaning and allowed to drain before storage. Blowing the chiller dry with compressed air will surely help prevent any chance of corrosion during storage.

Bio-fouling (trub deposits) and beerstone scale (calcium oxalate) can also cause corrosion. The metal underneath the deposit can become oxygen depleted via biological or chemical action and lose passivity, becoming pitted. A two-step procedure is most effective for removing beerstone. Beerstone is a combination of protein buildup and mineral deposit, so removal works best if the protein is broken up with a caustic, like sodium hydroxide or PBW™, and then the remaining lime can be dissolved by an acidic cleaner like CLR™. Do not use swimming pool (muriatic) acid to dissolve beerstone or clean stainless steel. The acid used for swimming pools is



THE BEVERAGE PEOPLE

America's Best Homebrew Supply Store

Check out these great ingredient kits:

Nut Brown Ale, Pale Ale, Porter, Stout, IPA, ESB, Imperial Stout, London Mild, Oktoberfest, Altbier, Wheat Beer, Cream Ale, Belgian Ale, Irish Red Ale, Chocolate Porter, Coffee Stout, Honey Wheat Beer, American Light Lager, Strong Scotch Ale, Raspberry Wheat Beer and Imperial IPA or Black IPA.



Have we missed any?

If so, feel free to call us. **800 544 1867**

The Beverage People can help you design your own beer. Shipped fresh from Sonoma County, California.

BREW YOUR OWN BEER
www.thebeveragepeople.com

Better Beer Starts Here!



**Millars B3
Barley Mill**

**Featuring tempered ProLast rollers
for a faster, consistent crack.**



American made barley mills, made better!
millarsmills.com 360-686-3643

Comparing Homebrew Metals

Metal	Cost	Conductivity	Cleaning	Corrosion Resistance	Machining	Soldering	Welding
Aluminum	\$\$	good	good	good	good	poor	good
Brass	\$\$	good	good	good	good	good	poor
Copper	\$\$\$\$	excellent	fair	good	excellent	excellent	good
Stainless Steel	\$\$\$	good	excellent	excellent	fair	fair	good

actually hydrochloric acid, which is very corrosive to stainless steel if left too long.

Choose Your Metals Wisely

Now that you have all the information you need, it's time to decide for yourself if you should go for the simplest choice, the cheapest choice or the "best" choice. To help you make that decision, check out the chart above for a quick side-by-side comparison of cost, conductivity, cleanability, corrosion resistance, machining, soldering and welding qual-

ity of each metal. If you are like most homebrewers, most likely you will use some combination of each of these metals in your homebrewery, depending on what will work best for your setup based on your homebrewing needs and metallurgy skills. [BVO](#)

Related Link:

• Check out *Brew Your Own's* online gallery of homebrew systems that will make you drool:
<http://byo.com/photos/gallery/4>



BREWING HUB

DON'T BREW ALONE

MANAGE RECIPES, BATCHES,
INGREDIENTS, AND EQUIPMENT

IMPORT YOUR RECIPES FROM OTHER
BREWING TOOLS

CLONE RECIPES, TRACK RECIPE
MODIFICATIONS AND BATCH DETAILS

HUGE SELECTION OF STOCK RECIPES
AND INGREDIENTS
AVAILABLE TO ALL BREWERS

SOCIAL NETWORKING FEATURES
INCLUDING FORUMS AND PRIVATE
MESSAGING

WWW.BREWINGHUB.COM

Dallas Home Brew

*a division of
The Wine Maker's Toy Store*

FROM LIGHT TO DARK
AND EVERY STYLE IN BETWEEN



We have all
of the ingredients,
supplies and
equipment
to make your
favorite brews!



1500 N. I-35E, Suite 116., Carrollton, TX 75006
<http://www.finevinewines.com>
 1-866-417-1114

Black is Beautiful

“The daddy of all high-roast malts”

techniques
by Terry Foster



my mother's favorite phrase for a really dark place was "It's as black as Newgate's Knocker!" This derived from the infamous Newgate prison where public executions of criminals were carried out in the 18th and 19th centuries. I suppose the connection was that once you went through the door of Newgate you would soon be in eternal darkness. So what's my point you may be asking? Well, the prison sat in the City of London, which was where porter was first produced. And black malt has a close connection to porter brewing.

Black malt is in fact the daddy of all high-roast malts, being first produced in a coffee roaster by one Daniel Wheeler in 1817, and it soon found wide application as a replacement for brown malt in commercial porter and stout brewing. Wheeler actually patented the process and long after the patent expired, even into the 20th century, it was still often referred to as "patent malt." In the late 19th century, Wheeler's techniques were adapted first to produce crystal malt, and then high roasted malts of a lighter color than black, such as chocolate malt. Modern maltsters have developed the whole process still further, so that there is now a wide range of them running from a very pale color right up to deep black, but black malt itself still remains a powerful tool for the brewer.

Black malt does not always get the recognition from homebrewers that it deserves, which is a pity because it can add something to a wide range of beers; it isn't just for coloring and flavoring dry stout as many people seem to think. It is often thought that there is only one grade of black malt because in producing it the roasting temperature is taken to only just below the ignition point of the malt. And indeed, for many years it was common practice for the maltster to have a bucket of water close

to hand in case things got out of hand and the malt ignited! Roasted malt production is still very much a craft, but modern maltsters are more sophisticated and knowledgeable than their predecessors and can control the process to produce a variety of black malts. Table 1, in which the information has been culled from the websites of the manufacturers, demonstrates this.

You can see that there is some variation in color of these, but not surprisingly they are all very black and will impart a black color to beer even in small amounts. Those made from de-husked barley are primarily intended for use as coloring agents, for they will give the beer a smooth roasted chocolate/coffee flavor without the astringency more common to the "regular" black malts. However, in some of these products not all the husk is removed before malting so they will still confer some astringency on beer, which is caused by roasting the husk. Briess claims that their BlackPrinz® is made from barley that bears a hull in the field but not

Table 1: A Survey of Available Black Malts

Manufacturer	Designation	Color °L
Baird	Black Malt	500-600
Crisp	Black Malt	580-630
Thomas Fawcett	Black Malt	410-500
Simpsons	Black Malt	500-600
Briess	Black Malt	500
Briess	2-Row Black Malt	500
Briess	Black Prinz®*	500
Briess	Midnight Wheat	550
Briess	Black Malted Barley Flour	500
Castle Malt	De-bittered Black*	500-600
Franco-Belges	Kiln Black	450-585
Dingemans	De-bittered Black Malt*	500-600
Paul's	Black	510-585
Muntons	Black	416-490
Weyermann	Carafa® III	488-563
Weyermann	Carafa® Special III*	488-563

* These malts are made from de-husked barley.

“ . . . black malts can be used in all sorts of beers, other than stouts and porters . . . ”

in the harvested grain, (in this respect it is similar to wheat) and will therefore offer the smoothest flavor of any black malt.

How much should you use?

As I have suggested, all these black malts can be used in all sorts of beers, other than stouts and porters, with the de-bittered types being particularly useful for more delicately flavored beers such as black lagers, mild and brown ales, and even bitter ales. The key to using black malt is the proportion used. Very small amounts, say 1 oz. (28 g) in 5 gallons (19 L), can add a background hint of roastiness without adding very much in the way of color, depending upon the base color of the beer in question. But this can work the other way too — you should not assume that you can just chuck large proportions of black malt into a beer

or you will get something that tastes unpleasantly sharp and acrid.

Note that black malt yields some extract so its use will add to the beer's original gravity. The maximum yield is about 70%, or an original gravity (OG) of 1.033/lb./gallon. Using *BYO's* usual 65% brewhouse efficiency, that equates to an OG of 1.021/lb./gallon. And, of course, black malt contains no starch, so its extract can be directly leached out with hot water and mashing is unnecessary. Therefore, it can easily be used in malt extract brewing, although remember to allow for any roasted malts that may have been used in the preparation of the extract you are using. If you are going to use a significant amount of black malt in an extract-based beer, it is generally safer to use a plain, pale extract as the base.

There are a few points I should make about Table 2. It is not meant to be exclusive and reflects my personal approach so it should not be regarded as limiting or prescriptive. Also, it may be misleading in the sense that in many cases black malt may not be used alone, but may be combined with other roast malts, such as chocolate. This is particularly true of the porters and stouts where black malt is often used in combination with brown and/or chocolate malts, or, in the case of dry stout roasted barley. In such cases you should use less black malt than I have suggested. Probably the best approach is to keep the total



Brew Brothers
Homebrew Products

BrewFresh™ Beer Recipe Kits
Built to Order ~ Guaranteed Fresh

Try our winter warmers: **HOLLY DAY ALE** & **Funky Delight**

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

Remember, free shipping isn't free...shop and compare
PAY LESS, BREW MORE!™

WWW.BREWBROTHERS.BIZ
info@brewbrothers.biz
Toll Free (888) 528-8443

"Come join the family!"™



IT HAS TO BE CLEAR TO MAKE GOOD BEER

Every homebrewer knows that great beer starts with clean equipment and clean bottles. **Straight-A** and **One Step** are ecologically formulated to provide the best and safest cleaning results.

One Step
for easy, single-step cleansing

Straight-A
for heavy-duty cleaning

Give Your Brew The Best Grades
— Use *One Step* and *Straight-A*

ecologicleaners.com
608-658-2866
info@ecologicleaners.com

Accept No Imitations

Like us on facebook

weight of roasted malts at or below 10% of the total weight of grain malt. In the case of a malt extract brew the roasted malts should not exceed about 15% of the total weight of extract used. And remember that the amount of black malt you use depends upon the OG of the beer in question. Table 2 has allowed for this but if you want to depart from the standard OG for these styles you may have to decrease the amount of black malt used. The best approach in experimenting with black malt is to think small rather than big. If you don't you will produce a beer that apparently exhibits only one flavor and is very astringent!

How should black malt be used?

What I haven't discussed yet is at what stage in the brewing process black malt should be added. While this would seem to be straightforward, there are different schools of thought on this even among commercial brewers.

What is probably the most common practice for all-grain brewers is to add the black malt along with the other grains in the mash. Extract brewers would of course do a hot water steep and add the liquor from this to the rest of the water and the extract. In fact, I know of at least one English commercial brewer who practiced the steep approach, adding the liquor to the

Table 2: Suggested Black Malt Usage by Style

Beer Style	Malt	Ounces (grams) used for 5 gallons
Mild and brown ale	Black	1-4 (28-112)
Bitter ales	Black	1-2 (28-56)
Red ales	Black	2-3 (56-84)
Pale ales	De-bittered black	1-2 (28-56)
Pale lagers	De-bittered black	1-2 (28-56)
Schwarzbier	De-bittered black	2-4 (56-112)
Black IPA	De-bittered black	4-6 (112-168)
IPA	Black	2-4 (56-112)
Brown porter*	Black	3-6 (84-168)
Robust porter*	Black	5-13 (140-364)
Dry, foreign extra, American stouts*	Black	5-20 (140-560)
Russian imperial stout*	Black	15-20 (420-560)
Sweet stout	De-bittered black	3-5 (84-140)
Oatmeal stout	De-bittered black	4-8 (112-196)
Strong and old ales	Black	6-13 (168-364)
Barleywines	De-bittered black	6-19 (168-532)

* In the cases of porters and stouts these numbers assume that the only roasted grain used is black malt.

Ruby Street Brewing, LLC

Discover how effortless All Grain brewing can be with professional equipment from Ruby Street Brewing, LLC

The ALPHA Ruby™ One Barrel System (45 gallon)

The Ruby Street Brewery - 15 Gallon

The MEGA Ruby - 30 Gallon

ALL SYSTEMS NOW INCLUDE REMOTE CONTROL PUMP SWITCH!

www.RubyStreetBrewing.com

P.O. Box 271722 Ft. Collins, CO, USA 80527 | 970-673-7829

for *exclusive recipe releases* follow us online

LIMITED edition by Austin Homebrew

austinhombrew.com

Join the conversation

f /austinhombrew

🐦 /austinhombrew

AUSTIN HOMBREW SUPPLY

wort runoff from the mash. The idea behind this is that it results in less astringency in the final beer. Personally, I am not so sure that this is the case unless the steep temperature is lower than that of the mash, or the proportion of black malt being used is high, say 15% or more of the total malt. In any case, if you are worried about astringent flavors in the beer you can simply use one of the de-bittered black malts instead of the more usual type. A third approach is to add the black malt to the hot wort directly. Adding it before the boil is not recommended, simply because that may well extract astringent flavors as the boil is much hotter than the mash, or in a steep. So it is best done at the end of the boil, which requires a rest before cooling in order to extract both color and flavoring from the black malt. Optimum results are obtained if black malt flour is used; since this offers a much higher surface area per unit weight of black malt than do grains that have been merely crushed. Commercial brewers usually add this at knockout, before whirlpooling, so that the malt sits in the hot wort for at least half an hour before transfer of wort to the fermenter. They do not have to worry about carryover of this malt to the fermenter, since it will be largely contained in the dense trub formed by the action of the whirlpool. This might be a concern to the homebrewer who doesn't have a whirlpool, but I do not think it would be a problem; most of the malt will still stay with the trub, and what doesn't will have little or no effect on beer flavor and will settle out with the yeast at the end of fermentation.

My own approach is the simple one — in the mash for all-grain and steep separately for extract beers, and I do not normally find astringency noticeable in the resultant beer. Perhaps that is because I tend to work at the lower levels given in Table 2 in most cases. Even in brewing one of the stout family of beers I tend to use a mix of roast malts, such as black plus chocolate plus brown, especially in the bigger styles such as Imperial stout. Only in dry stout would I go for black malt alone, and then that's usually in combination with roasted barley.

Summary

Black malt is much more than a single product and can be used in a variety of ways and in a variety of beers. Think about using it in everything from Pilsners and bitters to black IPAs and imperial stouts, and let black malt help you produce your own brewing masterpiece. Now, I certainly hope that's the last time I use such an oxymoronic term as "black IPA."

Examples:

Here are the recipes for two stouts, both of historical significance, to emphasize for you the proportion of malts they use. The first is from the 18th century, the second is from the 19th century. Both were brewed commercially in London, but the second was obviously intended to match the product of a certain Irish brewer.

Bankside Brown Stout (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.109 FG = 1.040
IBU = 100+ SRM = 87 ABV = 9.2%

Ingredients:

13 lbs. (5.9 kg) Briess 2-row pale malt (2 °L)
6.5 lbs. (3 kg) Crisp brown malt (65 °L)
3 lbs. (1.4 kg) Crisp amber malt (27 °L)
1 lb. (0.45 kg) Crisp black malt (600 °L)
36 AAU Columbus hops (90 min.) (3 oz./85 g at
12% alpha acids)
White Labs WLP007 (Dry English Ale) or Wyeast 1098
(British Ale) yeast (3 packs as 2 quart/1.9 L starter)

Step by Step

This is a single-infusion mash. Mix the crushed grains with 29 quarts (27 L) strike water to stabilize at 150 °F (66 °C). This is a 90-minute boil so be sure to collect at least 6.5 gallons (25 L) wort in your kettle to accommodate the extra evaporation. Add hops as the wort reaches a boil. After 90 minutes, cool wort to 68 °F (20 °C) and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) and allow to condition for at least one month prior to bottling or kegging.

Dublin Stout


(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.085 FG = 1.026
IBU = 83 SRM = 45 ABV = 7.6%

Ingredients

12 lbs. (5.4 kg) pale malt syrup (10 °L)
0.75 lb. (0.34 kg) black malt (550 °L)
23 AAU Target hops (90 mins.) (2.3 oz./65 g at
10% alpha acids)
White Labs WLP004 (Irish Ale) or Wyeast 1084
(Irish Ale) yeast (2 packs as 1.5 quart/1.4 L starter)

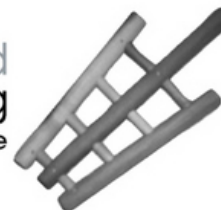
Step by Step

Steep the crushed black malt in 2 quarts (1.9 L) water at 150-160 °F (66-71 °C) for 20 minutes. Wash the grain bag with 2 quarts (1.9 L) hot water and top off kettle. This is a 90-minute boil so if you are doing a full wort boil, be sure to top off to at least 6.5 gallons (25 L) wort in your kettle to accommodate extra evaporation. Before reaching a boil, remove your kettle from heat and stir in the malt syrup. Be sure to stir until fully dissolved and return to heat. Add hops as the wort reaches a boil. After 90 minutes, cool wort to 68 °F (20 °C) and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) and allow to condition for at least one month prior to bottling or kegging. 

Maillard Reactions

The origin of deliciousness

advanced
brewing
by Chris Bible



beer contains hundreds of different compounds that interact with our human senses to create the appearance, mouthfeel, aromas and flavors that we experience and enjoy. The compounds that are contained within beer are either derived directly from the raw materials used to produce the beer, or are the result of the malting and brewing process acting upon those raw materials (see Figure 1, below).

Many important compounds found in beer are produced only during the brewing process. Compounds in this category include everything from mashing-derived dextrins, to boiling-derived iso- α -acids, to fermentation-derived alcohols, esters and phenolic compounds. Other compounds in this category include chemical species that are derived only from the “hottest” activities associated with the malting and brewing process. At the higher temperatures experienced during malt-kilning and wort boiling, a specific group of chemical reactions known as the Maillard reactions can occur.

The Maillard reactions

The Maillard reaction is named after the chemist Louis-Camille Maillard, who is credited as the first person to describe these kinds of chemical reactions. The Maillard reactions that occur within the malting and brewing process during malt-kilning and wort boiling are a type of non-enzymatic browning that results from a chemical reaction between a reducing sugar and an amino acid, protein, peptide or amine in the presence of an appropriate amount of heat. With appropriate temperature conditions, the reactive carbonyl groups (aldehyde or keto) within a sugar molecule can react with the nucleophilic groups (amine, sulfhydryl, hydroxyl or imidazole) within an amino acid molecule to form a complex mixture of reactant products. These products are comprised of the myriad molecules that are responsible

for the colors, flavors and aromas associated with “browning.” Additionally, many of these reaction products can undergo decomposition reactions to form still more flavor and aroma compounds, or polymerization reactions to form additional color-active compounds that are associated with “browning.”

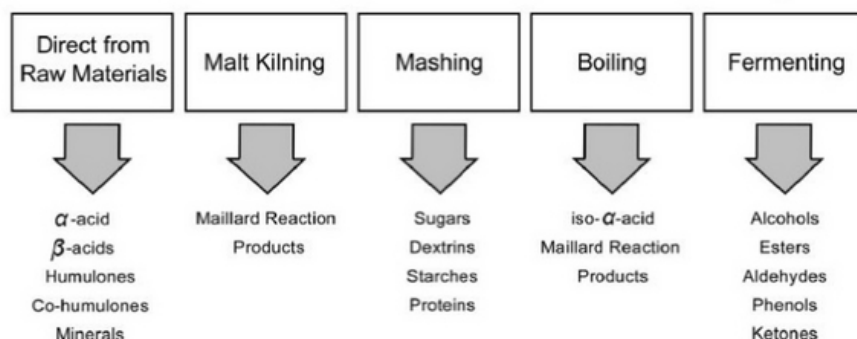
The details regarding the specific color, flavor and aroma compounds that are produced during a specific Maillard reaction depend upon the amino acid species, the sugar species, and the specific nature of their reaction. Since there are many different ways that a particular amino acid can

“ Many important compounds found in beer are produced only during the brewing process. ”

react with a particular sugar via the Maillard reaction, there are many, many possible reaction products. Figure 2, on page 90, shows the carbonyl groups within sugars and the nucleophilic groups within amino acids that can be involved in the Maillard reactions. Figure 3 on page 91, provides an illustration of the major Maillard reaction pathways.

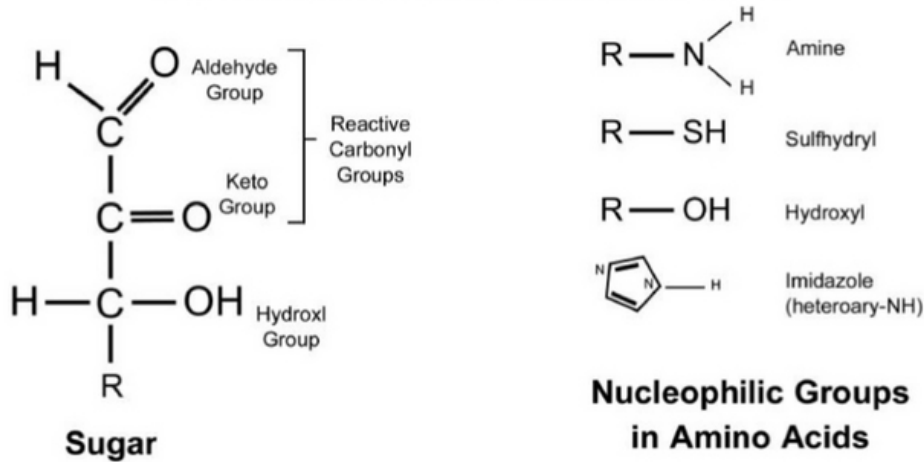
The rate and extent of the Maillard reactions is affected by temperature and pH. Increasing temperature increases the rate of the Maillard reactions. Temperature-time heating profiles also play a role in the extent

Figure 1: Origin of Some Important Flavor and Aroma Compounds



Illustrations by Chris Champine

Figure 2: Carbonyl Groups Within Sugars and Nucleophilic Groups Within Amino Acids



to which higher molecular weight colorant compounds are produced via the Maillard reactions. Higher temperatures, to a point, favor the production of higher molecular weight species.

The Maillard reactions are also accelerated in an alkaline pH environment. This is because the nucleophilicity of the appropriate functional groups within an amino acid molecule is increased as the amino acid molecule becomes more and more deprotonated with increasing pH.

Additionally, pH influences preferred reaction pathways in such a way that melanoidin production via Maillard reactions increases with increasing pH, up to a pH of about 9.

There is another distinct category of reactions that can cause browning and changes in flavor and aroma. Carmelization reactions can cause browning and flavor and aroma changes that are often perceived to be similar to the changes caused

Nucleophilic Groups in Amino Acids

by Maillard reactions, but carmelization reactions are entirely different. Carmelization occurs when sugars undergo thermochemical decomposition (pyrolysis) at elevated temperature conditions. In contrast, the Maillard reactions always involve reactions between a sugar and an amino acid, protein, peptide or amine.

Maillard reactions associated with the malting and brewing process occur primarily during the kilning of malt and during the wort boiling process. Products of the

SouthHillsBrewing.com

ORDER ONLINE FOR SPECIALTY GRAIN BY THE OUNCE

BASE MALT CRUSHED FINER FOR MODERN BREWING TECHNIQUES

Three Convenient Pittsburgh Locations:

North Hills	Greentree	Monroeville
3333 Babcock Blvd.	2212 Noblestown Rd.	2526 Mosside Blvd.
(412) 366-0151	(412) 937-0773	(412) 374-1240

The best built, most economical stand on the market today.

Fully assembled, delivered direct to your door.

On-board electrical.

Gas manifold with a pressure gauge for repeatable results.

Single and two tier frames and brew systems, 5 to 30 gallons, available in your choice of colors.





Enter "byo" at checkout for 10% off your total purchase.

abetterbrewstand.com

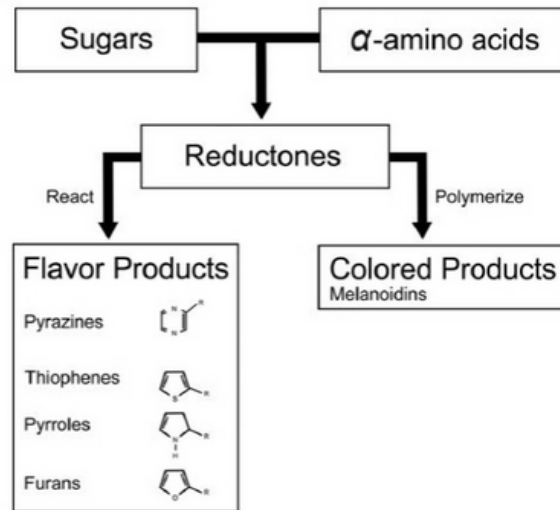
Maillard reaction influence the color, flavor and aroma of the finished beer. Melanoidins produced by the Maillard reaction produce color compounds that darken beer. Additionally, melanoidins and other compounds produce flavors in beer that are often described as toasty, malty, caramel, bready and roasted.

A brewer can control the amount and types of Maillard-derived reaction compounds that are in beer by selecting appropriate types and amounts of kilned malted barley in beer recipes. Using more and darker malts will increase the content of Maillard reaction products in beer and will produce a darker beer with more toasty, roasted aroma and flavor.

A brewer can also influence melanoidin content in beer by using decoction mashing techniques. Decoction mashing involves removing a portion of the grain from the main mash, then boiling them and returning them to the main mash. Boiling the grains causes Maillard reactions to occur and generates the melanoidins that can create a rich, malty flavor.

Another way that a brewer can influence the amount of Maillard reaction products in beer is by changing the duration of the boil. Longer boiling times lead to increased production of Maillard reaction products and can result in a darker, richer tasting beer. The downside to using boiling time to increase Maillard reaction products is that the

Figure 3: Primary Maillard Reaction Pathways



Maillard reactions happening in the boiling vessel are reducing the amount amino acids and peptides in the wort. Reducing the amount of amino acids and peptides in the wort is not a bad thing, but the brewer should weigh using this technique against the need for free amino nitrogen (FAN) by the yeast, and any potential loss in the body and mouthfeel of the beer to the diminished protein content. **BYO**

HOME BREWER

THE BREWING NETWORK

Plus the new black Warhead!

BN ARMY

THE BREWING NETWORK

WWW.THEBREWINGNETWORK.COM

Hobby Beverage Equipment Co

www.minibrew.com

Announcing
Dan & Dan
Canadian Distributor
Avoid the Importation Hassle
Call 418 800 5285 - dananddan@videotron.com

Fermenters - Mash Tuns - Hot Liquor Tank

New Affordable Mash Tun 6.5 Gallon
The f6.5b fermenter has a new stand
See www.minibrew.com for details

info@minibrew.com - 951 676 2337 - free catalog

Easily clean Corny kegs, carboys and brew pails



Spend your time brewing beer - not cleaning your equipment!
Clean and sanitize large brewing vessels and tubing as you
go. Never have to clean a dry, crusty carboy again!

MARK'S KEG WASHER

Check www.kegwasher.com for a listing of
dealers who stock Mark's Keg Washer.
If your local dealer doesn't carry it, request it.



Santa has



Free Shipping

and so do we!

Use Checkout Promo Code: `byoxm13`
wineandbeermaking.com

December Orders Over \$50. Some restrictions apply like: no carboys

Start Kegging
Today With This
Valuable Resource



Order
your copy
today!

the best of
Brew
your own
GUIDE TO
KEGGING

LEARN HOW TO
• choose and use a
homebrew draft system
• maintain and fix
your home set-up
• build projects for
the perfect pour
• upgrade to add
more taps or retro
AND MUCH
MORE!

For those just getting into kegging or those
looking to upgrade their existing system,
Brew Your Own's Guide to Kegging is the
perfect resource to get you where you are going.
Just \$10!

This special newsstand only issue is available at better homebrew retailers
or order today by calling 802-362-3981
also available online at brewyourownstore.com

Homebrew Heaven.com

Quality ingredients

Great selection

Low prices

(800) 850-BREW



info@homebrewheaven.com

9121 Evergreen Way
Everett Wa 98204

Serving Cask Ale

(Vertical) from a kegerator

projects
by Christian Lavender



Serving homebrew from kegs has always seemed advantageous to me. In all reality, kegging may not save me money, time or storage space, but there's something almost magical about pulling a tap handle and serving a beer I made straight from the keg. Sorry bottles, you may not want to read any further.

As homebrewers, we are always striving to make and serve the highest quality beers. To me, cask-conditioned

ales are some of the most special of all the "kegged" beers. Conditioning beer in casks produces some of the freshest and brightest tastes and aromas in homebrew imaginable. So how can we get those flavors running through a kegerator's tap without jeopardizing the integrity of what a cask beer should be? Sorry Campaign for Real Ale (CAMRA) advocates, you may not want to read any further.

If you are looking for small hand-crafted kegs of beer, consider trying cask ales. The main difference you will find between cask-conditioned ales and regular beer is that cask ale is alive — it is never pasteurized and it is self-carbonated during secondary fermentation. As a result, cask ale is served

Parts & Tools

(1) 5-gallon (19-L) Corny keg

For the Adjustable Pressure Relief Valve

- Control devices pressure relief valve # CR25-100
- WIKA pressure gauge 0-30psi (back mount) # 4302028
- Forney brass tee ¼-inch female NPT # 75363
- Camco ¼-inch male NPT x ¼-inch female inverted flare # 59953
- Ball lock gas disconnect, ¼-inch male flared

For the LPG Breather

- Low-pressure LPG regulator ¼-inch inlets
- (2) ¼-inch flare x ¼-inch NPT male
- (3) barbed swivel nut, ¼-inch flare, ⅝-inch barb
- 2-4 feet (61-122 cm) ⅝-inch vinyl I.D. hose
- Ball lock gas disconnect, ¼-inch flared

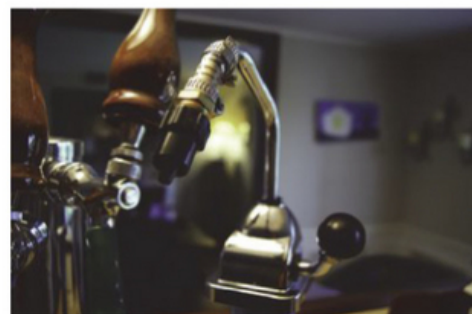
For the Beer Engine

- Valterra RP800 Chrome Rocket Hand Pump
- Anderson metal ⅝-inch NPT male x ⅝-inch hose barb
- (2) extra small stainless steel hose clamp
- 2 feet (61 cm) of ⅝-inch I.D. clear vinyl tubing
- Sparkler nozzle

“As homebrewers, we are always striving to make and serve the highest quality beers.”

with either a gravity feed or a hand pump instead of a CO₂ tank.

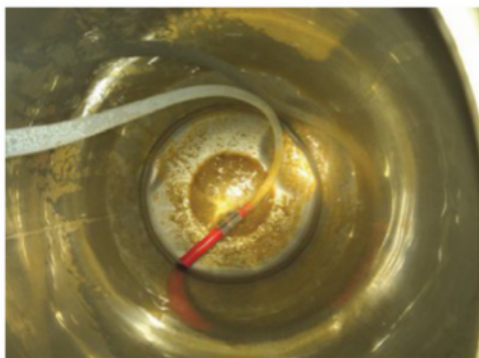
There are many homebrew shops that sell complete beer engine serving systems with pin or firkin casks, but this equipment can be expensive for the average homebrewer. As a way of tiptoeing into experimenting with cask beers, why not take advantage of some equipment you may already have lying around? For kegerator enthusiasts that want to take draft homebrew to the next level, converting your kegerator into a cask ale dispenser is a challenging, yet rewarding project. (For a complete rundown on the process of brewing and serving traditional cask-conditioned beer for homebrewers, read "Homebrewing Cask Ales" by Dave Louw in the July-August 2012 issue of *Brew Your Own*, and check out "Enjoy the Real Thing: Cask-Conditioned Ale" by Sal Emma in the May 1997 issue of *BYO* by visiting <http://byo.com/story594>.)





1. KEG MODIFICATIONS

I've seen some mock cask ale setups using homebrew "soda" kegs. The keg is laid on its side with the long-sided dip tube on the top and the short side on the bottom. The gas post is fitted on the side with the long-sided dip tube. The long side of the dip tube is bent upwards to reach an air pocket. This configuration mimics a cask lying on its side and is closer to how an actual cask sits. The secondary fermentation trub is dispersed along the bottom of the keg and air is vented off periodically. The keg is left in this horizontal position and connected to a beer engine on the bottom post and the top post is fitted with a simple venting line for breathing and air displacement. If you have a keezer you might have enough room to lay your kegs on their side. For those who have a smaller kegerator with less space inside, we need to design an upright keg cask. We need to be able to dispense the cask in a vertical position, but still use natural carbonation, venting and a beer engine. So, some small modifications are necessary.



2. MODIFY YOUR KEG

One way to modify a keg is to use a floating filter on the end of a tube called a CaskWidge. Not a lot of modification (cutting, drilling, etc.) is necessary to serve real ales upright in homebrew kegs if you use a CaskWidge. The CaskWidge attaches to a short-sided dip tube (gas side) with a floating filter attached to the end that draws beer from near the top of the keg and follows the beer down as the beer is drawn out. This will run you about \$35 online, so you may choose an alternate method. My alternate method is to just shorten the dip tube 3-4 inches (8-10 cm) depending on how much trub you normally gather at the bottom of your keg and curve it upwards or to the side. This is a minor modification that will allow you to draw beer out and leave behind the trub that has settled at the bottom of the keg.



3. LPG BREATHER

Next, you will need to create a breather that will allow you to keep a CO₂ blanket on your beer as it is being drawn out via the beer engine. You can purchase a cask aspirator valve, but you might already have these parts (listed on page 93) lying around. The CO₂ should only be turned on during dispensation to allow a low level of gas to displace the liquid that is drawn out. Traditionally, soft spiles are used in casks that have holes by which air normally enters the cask as the beer is dispensed. They are replaced by hard spiles (which allow no air through) after each drinking session. Because your homebrew may not go as fast as a commercial cask, we need to make sure the cask beer doesn't go bad too quickly. To do this we use an LPG low-pressure gas regulator (1 psi) hooked to a CO₂ tank to keep a blanket of CO₂ on top of the beer. CAMRA does not endorse this method, but know this does not add to the beer's carbonation level or assist in the delivery to the glass.

4. ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

After you rack your beer into a secondary keg, attaching a spunding valve or adjustable pressure relief valve will allow you to control the CO₂ pressure inside the keg as it winds down fermentation. The beer will naturally carbonate itself to whatever pressure you set the valve. You can purchase these already assembled from most homebrew shops or you can build one yourself. See the parts and tools list on page 93 for what you need.

You will need to wrap the threads of each part with Teflon tape for assembly. Mount the pressure relief valve to the left side of the tee connector. Next, screw the pressure gauge into the top side of the tee connector. The inverted flare fitting's male threaded side will screw into the right side of the tee allowing you to screw the ball lock to the inverted flare side to complete the assembly.



5. DIY BEER ENGINE

Traditionally cask ales are either kept in a cellar or slightly refrigerated while the beer is siphoned off using a hand pump called a beer engine. The beer engine is an airtight piston with a 1/2- or 1/4-pint chamber. When the beer engine's handle is pulled down, this raises the piston. The subsequent vacuum pulls the beer out of the cask and into the glass. If you are drawing beer from a cask that is not newly tapped, you will usually have to draw and throw away the first pint of the night. This is because the beer goes stale in the beer engine lines. You can build the beer engine from the parts listed on page 93.

To put the beer engine together you need to slip the clear vinyl tubing over the end of the hand pump faucet and fasten it in place with a hose clamp. (You may need to put the tube in hot water for a few minutes to soften the rubber. This will allow some stretch in the tube for an easier slip on over the faucet neck.) Next, push the hose barb fitting into the other end of the vinyl tube and fasten down with the other hose clamp. Finally, use some Teflon tape on the sparkler threads and screw it on to the male threaded side of the hose barb fitting.



6. START PUMPING


When dealing with cask ales, it is important to realize the many steps that need to be taken to keep the cask ale fresh and free of souring. First, you must let the ale become properly conditioned before you serve it. By letting it settle with an adjustable pressure relief valve (spunding valve) you allow the sediment to settle to the bottom of the keg. Normally, the process for tapping a cask ale is far more time-consuming than a regular keg of beer, and demands attention to detail, but this kegerator-style cask makes the whole process a bit easier. 



Photo courtesy of Northern Brewer

2013 STORY & RECIPE INDEX

STORY INDEX

All-Grain Brewing

Malting at Home.....Jan-Feb 2013
Mash pH:
"Mr. Wizard"Mar-Apr 2013
Mashing Malts:
"Mr. Wizard"Jan-Feb 2013
Milling:
"Advanced Brewing".....Jan-Feb 2013
Minimizing Hop Sludge:
"Mr. Wizard"..... May-Jun 2013
More Mash Space:
"Mr. Wizard"May-Jun 2013
Sparge Temperatures:
"Mr. Wizard"Sep 2013
Wort Production
with Malted GrainsMar-Apr 2013

Beer Styles

American Pale Ale:
"Style Profile"Jan-Feb 2013
Belgian Blond:
"Style Profile"May-Jun 2013
Brewing with Fruit:
"Mr. Wizard"Jan-Feb 2013
Dark Lagers:
The New PossibilityJan-Feb 2013
Düsseldorf Altbier:
"Style Profile"Oct 2013
Eisbock:
"Style Profile"Jul-Aug 2013
Eisbock:
"Tips from the Pros"Jul-Aug 2013
Gluten-Free TechniquesNov 2013
Helles & Kölsch:
Germany's Summer
Session BeersJul-Aug 2013
India Pale Lager
RoundtableNov 2013
Oatmeal Stout:
"Style Profile"Mar-Apr 2013
Old Ale:
"Style Profile"Sep 2013
Other Smoked Beers:
"Style Profile"Nov 2013
Porter:
An Enigmatic Style.....Dec 2013
Saison: A Beer for All
Seasons.....May-Jun 2013
Strong Scotch Ale:
"Style Profile"Dec 2013

Breweries

Get the Most
from a Brew TourDec 2013
New AlbionJan-Feb 2013
Samuel AdamsNov 2013
SchwarzviertlerJan-Feb 2013
Vermont Cult Clones.....Oct 2013

Brewing History

Historical HomebrewOct 2013
Making it Legal: Homebrewing
in 50 States.....Sep 2013
Porter Beginnings.....Dec 2013

Brewing Science

Centrifugal Homebrew Pump:
"Advanced Brewing"Nov 2013
Clarification of Beer:
"Advanced Brewing"Jul-Aug 2013
Lautering: "Advanced
Brewing"Sep 2013
Malt Modification:
"Advanced Brewing"Oct 2013
O₂ and Plastic:
"Advanced Brewing" ...May-Jun 2013

Build It Yourself

Bottle Cleaner:
"Projects"Nov 2013
Carboy Cleaner:
"Projects"Oct 2013
Convert a Kegerator to
Serve Cask Ale:
"Projects"Dec 2013
Double Pipe Chiller:
"Projects"Sep 2013
Fermentation Cabinet:
"Projects"Mar-Apr 2013
Heated Mash Tun:
"Projects"Jan-Feb 2013
Homebrewing Electrical
Design 101: Build an
Electrical Control PanelDec 2013
Jacketed Mash Mixer:
"Projects"May-Jun 2013
My Electric Homebrew System:
"Techniques"Jan-Feb 2013
Reminder Rings & Filling Hooks:
"Projects"Jul-Aug 2013

Competitions

Top Honors: "Last Call"Sep 2013

Equipment

Know your Homebrew
MetalsDec 2013
Mash Mixer Efficiency:
"Mr. Wizard"Sep 2013
Plate Chillers:
"Advanced Brewing"Mar-Apr 2013

Extract Brewing

Wort Production with
Malt Extract.....Mar-Apr 2013

Fermentation

Lager Fermentations:
"Tips from the Pros"Jan-Feb 2013
Mystery Fermentation:
"Mr. Wizard"Jan-Feb 2013

Food

Cooking with Spent
GrainsMay-Jun 2013

Hard Cider

Hard Cider:
"Tips from the Pros"Oct 2013
Making Hard CiderOct 2013

Homebrew Stories

Brew with a CrewOct 2013
Brewing & ParentingOct 2013
Dog Rescues and Root Beer:
"Last Call"May-Jun 2013
Kick the Keg Night:
"Last Call"Dec 2013
Chris' Turn: "Last Call"Nov 2013
Take Your Medicine:
"Last Call"Jan-Feb 2013
Two Trails: "Last Call"Mar-Apr 2013

Hops

Field to Glass: Brewing with Fresh
HopsJul-Aug 2013
Hop StandsMar-Apr 2013
Hopped CiderOct 2013
Hot New HopsJul-Aug 2013
Selecting Hops:
"Mr. Wizard"Nov 2013
Whirlpool Hopping:
"Tips from the Pros" ...May-Jun 2013

Ingredients

Base Malts — Beer Starts
HereMay-Jun 2013
Black Malt:
"Techniques"Dec 2013
Crystal Malts:
"Techniques"Nov 2013
Is it Crystal or
Caramel Malt?Nov 2013
Malt MadnessMay-Jun 2013

Kegging

Perfect PourNov 2013

Label Contest

2013 Label Contest
WinnersJul-Aug 2013

Miscellaneous

Aeration: "Mr. Wizard"Dec 2013
Better Boils:
"Mr. Wizard"Mar-Apr 2013
Blending Beers:
"Mr. Wizard"Jan-Feb 2013
Calibration and
ConclusionMar-Apr 2013
Choosing Glassware to Showcase
Your BrewJul-Aug 2013
High Alcohol Beers:
"Mr. Wizard"Jul-Aug 2013

Post Fermentation and PackagingMar-Apr 2013
The Electric Homebrew BarNov 2013
The LibraryMar-Apr 2013

Troubleshooting

Chill Haze: "Mr. Wizard"Oct 2013

Techniques

Adding Body:
"Mr. Wizard"May-Jun 2013
Adjusting for Filtering:
"Techniques"May-Jun 2013
Cask Conditioning:
"Tips from the Pros"Dec 2013
Cellaring Beer:
"Tips from the Pros" ...Mar-Apr 2013
Cellaring Beer:
"Techniques"Mar-Apr 2013
Consistency:
"Techniques"Sep 2013
Gluten-Free Brewing:
"Tips from the Pros"Nov 2013
Keys to Success:
"Mr. Wizard"Nov 2013
Recipe Formulation:
"Techniques"Jul-Aug 2013
Small Batch Experiments:
"Techniques"Oct 2013
SteinbierMay-Jun 2013

Yeast

Brettanomyces:
"Tips from the Pros"Sep 2013
Brewer's Yeast & Brett Fermentation FlavorsSep 2013
Homebrew Pitching RatesSep 2013
Homebrew Yeast StrainsSep 2013
Lager Yeast Starters:
"Mr. Wizard"Oct 2013
Take Two: Reusing YeastSep 2013
Yeast Starters:
"Mr. Wizard"Jul-Aug 2013
Yeast Have Hearts:
"Last Call"Jul-Aug 2013

RECIPE INDEX

Altbier

Cowboy AltOct 2013

Amber/Red Ale

Amarillo Amber AleSep 2013
Epic Brewing Co. Imperial Red Ale cloneJan-Feb 2013
Los Muertos Brewing Co. Agave Maria Amber Ale cloneSep 2013
Rusty Truck Brewing Co. Fender Bender Amber Ale cloneMar-Apr 2013
Untouchable AmberOct 2013

American Pale Ale

American Pale AleJan-Feb 2013
Calypso American Pale AleJul-Aug 2013

Deschutes Hop Trip Fresh Hop Beer cloneJul-Aug 2013
Miss'ippi #BIGCASCADE Pale AleSep 2013
New Albion Ale cloneJan-Feb 2013
Perfect Pale AleMay-Jun 2013

Belgian-Style Ales

Belgian BlondMay-Jun 2013

Bitter

Split Infinitive BitterOct 2013
Welsh Archer's Bitter AleNov 2013

Black IPA

Black Rye IPAJan-Feb 2013
Fresh Hop Black IPAJul-Aug 2013
Lawson's Finest Liquids Toast cloneOct 2013
Samuel Adams Dark Depths cloneNov 2013

Brown Ale

Bob's Your Uncle (Southern English Brown Ale)May-Jun 2013

Cream Ale

Sasquatch Brewing Co. Oregon Session Ale cloneJul-Aug 2013

Food

Mango "Wit"-Flavored Spent Grain GranolaMay-Jun 2013
Spent Grain Baked EggsMay-Jun 2013

German Lager

Faust Schwarzwierler cloneJan-Feb 2013
HellesJul-Aug 2013
MoranaJan-Feb 2013
Samuel Adams Noble Pils cloneNov 2013
Weizen TrippelbockJan-Feb 2013

Gluten-Free

Brown Rice Pale AleNov 2013
Pilsner Geben FreiNov 2013
Sans Glutenne SaisonNov 2013

Hard Cider

Autumn Gold Apple CyserOct 2013
Autumn Sparkle CiderOct 2013
Dry-Hopped Hard CiderOct 2013
Red Flannel CiderOct 2013

India Pale Ale

HammerSmith Ales English IPAOct 2013
Hill Farmstead Brewery Abner cloneOct 2013
Hoppy Days IPAYyyeeeDec 2013
InSANTIAM IPASep 2013
Lawson's Finest Liquids Double Sunshine cloneOct 2013
Mayflower Brewing Co. Mayflower IPA cloneMay-Jun 2013
Mosaic™ IPAJul-Aug 2013

Over the Topper IPAMar-Apr 2013
Portland U-Brew and Pub Fresh Hop IPAJul-Aug 2013
Ruthie's Rye P.A.Sep 2013
Samuel Adams Latitude 48 IPA cloneNov 2013
Small IPAJul-Aug 2013
The Alchemist Brewery Heady Topper cloneOct 2013
The Alchemist Brewery Holey Moley cloneOct 2013

Kölsch

KölschJul-Aug 2013

Miscellaneous

Steve's 50 EisbockJul-Aug 2013
Honey Basil AleMar-Apr 2013
Samuel Adams Double Agent IPL cloneNov 2013

Old Ale

Old AleSep 2013

Porter

1744 PorterDec 2013
American Robust PorterDec 2013
Baltic PorterDec 2013
Big Al Brewing Co. Smoked Porter cloneNov 2013
Classic American PorterDec 2013
Gatekeeper Robust PorterDec 2013
Hill Farmstead Brewery Everett cloneOct 2013
Kissmeyer Baltic Porter cloneJan-Feb 2013
London PorterDec 2013
Samuel Adams Holiday Porter cloneNov 2013
Smoked PorterNov 2013

Saison

"Best Wishes" SaisonMay-Jun 2013
Dark SaisonMay-Jun 2013
Saison with GingerMay-Jun 2013
Rye SaisonMay-Jun 2013

Stout

Bankside Brown StoutDec 2013
Dublin StoutDec 2013
Freetail Brewing Co. La Muerta Ale cloneOct 2013
Legacy™ StoutJul-Aug 2013
McMenamins' Breweries Terminator Stout cloneDec 2013
McQuaker's Oatmeal StoutMar-Apr 2013
Not Too Dry StoutMay-Jun 2013
Samuel Adams Cream Stout cloneNov 2013

Strong Scotch Ale

Great Scot!May-Jun 2013
McZainasheff's WeeDec 2013

Wheat Beer

Belma™ American WheatJul-Aug 2013
WeizenbockSep 2013

ENTER YOUR MEAD

IN THE

2014 WineMaker International Amateur WINE COMPETITION

Enter your best in one of the three mead categories:

TRADITIONAL MEAD

Sponsor: Adventures in Homebrewing

FRUIT MEAD

Sponsor: The Purple Foot - Milwaukee

HERB AND SPICE MEAD

Sponsor: Brew Your Own magazine

BEST OF SHOW MEAD AWARD

Sponsor:

NORTHERN BREWER

—HOMEBREW SUPPLY—

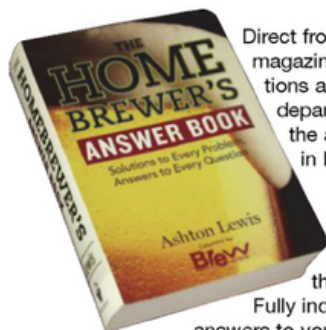
HURRY! Entry deadline is:
March 7th, 2014

Entry forms and competition rules are available online at:
www.winemakermag.com/competition

Questions? Contact us at: Battenkill Communications
5515 Main Street • Manchester Center, VT 05255
e-mail: competition@winemakermag.com ph: (802) 362-3981 fax: (802) 362-2377

GOT BREWING QUESTIONS?

The Homebrewer's Answer Book



Direct from the pages of *Brew Your Own* magazine, this comprehensive collection of questions and answers from our popular "Mr. Wizard" department offers advice for both the novice and the advanced hobby homebrewer – and everyone in between!

Covering nearly every situation a homebrewer could encounter, this 432-page guide is the perfect reference for any amateur brewer. Fully indexed and organized by themes. Find answers to your questions and fixes to your problems fast.

Get Yours Today!

Available at better brewing supply retailers and bookstores

Order your copy now for just \$14.95 online at
brewyourownstore.com
or by calling 802-362-3981

reader service

1-2-1 Personal Gifts.....	75
1-888-203-1045 www.121PersonalGifts.com/byoorders@121PersonalGifts.com	
Adventures in Homebrewing.....	69
313-277-2739 www.homebrewing.org	
American Brewers Guild Brewing School.....	48
1-800-636-1331 www.abgbrew.com info@abgbrew.com	
American Brewmaster.....	62
www.americanbrewmaster.com	
American Homebrewers Association.....	50
www.HomebrewersAssociation.org	
Annapolis Home Brew.....	51
1-800-279-7556 www.annapolishomebrew.com email@annapolishomebrew.com	
Asheville Brewers Supply.....	101
828-285-0515 www.ashevillebrewers.com allpoints1@mindspring.com	
Austin Homebrew Supply.....	87
1-800-890-BREW (2739) www.austinhomebrew.com info@austinhomebrew.com	
Barrels Unlimited, Inc.....	48
562-438-9901 www.BarrelsUnlimited.com barrelby@aol.com	
Beer and Wine Hobby, Inc.....	40
1-800-523-5423 www.beer-wine.com/innovationshop@beer-wine.com	
Beer for Boobs.....	26
858-693-3441 x. 101 www.beerforboobs.org lwhite@whitelabs.com	
Beer Squared.....	71
1-888-596-6636 www.beersquared.com	
Beerables, LLC.....	28
312-315-5144 www.beerables.net jennifer@beerables.net	
Beginner's Guide.....	62
802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com beginnersgd@byo.com	
Best of Brew Your Own.....	75
25 Great Homebrew Projects.....	16
30 Great Beer Styles.....	100
250 Classic Clone Recipes.....	92
Guide to Kegging.....	
802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	
Better-Bottle® division of High-Q, Inc.....	61
1-800-435-4585 www.Better-Bottle.com sales@better-bottle.com	
A Better Brew Stand.....	90
www.abetterbrewstand.com	
The Beverage People, Inc.....	83
707-544-2520 or 1-800-544-1867 www.thebeveragepeople.com bevpeo@sonic.net	
BH Enterprises (Temperature Controls).....	25
1-800-973-9707 www.winestat.com info@winestat.com	
Blichmann Engineering, LLC.....	37
www.blichmannengineering.com john@blichmannengineering.com	
Brew Brothers Homebrew Products, LLC.....	86
1-888-528-8443 www.brewbrothers.biz info@brewbrothers.biz	
Brew Hauler, Inc.....	25
269-685-0696 www.brewhauler.com brewhaulerinc@aol.com	
Brew Your Own Back Issue Binders.....	101
802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	

reader service

for direct links to all of our advertisers' websites, go to www.byo.com/resources/readerservice

Brew Your Own Back Issues.....32-33 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com backissues@byo.com	GrogTag.....47 www.grogtag.com support@grogtag.com	Niagara Tradition Homebrewing Supplies.....28 1-800-283-4418 www.nlhomebrew.com
Brew Your Own Belt.....100 802-362-3981 www.byo.com/belt	High Gravity.....50 918-461-2605 www.highgravitybrew.com store@highgravitybrew.com	NorCal Brewing Solutions.....70 530-243-BEER (2337) www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com sales@norcalbrewingsolutions.com
Brew Your Own Digital Edition.....111 www.byo.com/digitaledition	Hobby Beverage Equipment.....91 951-676-2337 www.minibrew.com john@minibrew.com	Northern Brewer, LLC.....Cover II 1-800-681-2739 www.northernbrewer.com/byo info@northernbrewer.com
Brew Your Own Merchandise.....101 1-877-809-1659 www.calepress.com/brewyourown	Home Brewery (MO).....75 1-800-321-2739 (BREW) www.homebrewery.com brewery@homebrewery.com	Point Brew Supply & O'so Brewing Company.....24 715-342-9535 / 715-254-2163 www.pointbrewsupply.com marc@pointbrewsupply.com
Brew Your Own Work Shirt.....29 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	Homebrew Heaven.....92 1-800-850-2739 or 425-355-8865 www.homebrewheaven.com info@homebrewheaven.com	Polar Ware Company.....49 1-800-319-9493 www.polarware.com
Brewers Publications.....79 1-888-822-6273 www.BrewersPublications.com info@brewersassociation.org	Homebrewer's Answer Book.....98 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	Quality Wine and Ale Supply.....63 574-295-9975 www.HomeBrewIt.com info@HomeBrewIt.com
BrewerShirts.com a division of MDCP.....24 434-221-3185 www.brewershirts.com dave@brewershirts.com	HomeBrewStuff.com.....51 1-888-584-8881 or 541-830-0100 www.HomeBrewStuff.com info@HomeBrewStuff.com	Rebel Brewer.....22 & 67 615-859-2188 www.rebelbrewer.com info@rebelbrewer.com
The Brewing Network.....91 www.thebrewingnetwork.com	Hop Scent.....24 www.hopscent.com	Ruby Street Brewing, LLC.....87 970-673-RUBY (7829) www.rubystreetbrewing.com questions@rubystreetbrewing.com
BrewingHub.com.....84 424-241-2678 www.brewinghub.com info@brewinghub.com	Kegs.com Ltd. dba SABCO.....79 419-531-5347 www.brew-magic.com office@kegs.com	Seven Bridges Co-op Organic Homebrewing Supplies.....38 1-800-768-4409 www.breworganic.com 7bridges@breworganic.com
Brewmasters Warehouse.....74 1-877-973-0072 www.brewmasterswarehouse.com info@brewmasterswarehouse.com	Keystone Homebrew Supply.....11 215-855-0100 www.keystonehomebrew.com info@keystonehomebrew.com	South Hills Brewing Supply.....90 412-937-0773 (Greentree) 412-374-1240 (Monroeville) 412-366-0151 (North Hills) www.southhillsbrewing.com
Briess Malt and Ingredients Co......39 & Recipe Cards 920-849-7711 www.brewingwithbriess.com info@briess.com	LabelNator Bottle Blade.....30 www.LabelNator.com info@LabelNator.com	Ss Brewing Technologies.....23 1-888-351-2568 www.ssbrewtech.com info@ssbrewtech.com
BSG HandCraft.....3 508-636-5154 www.bsghandcraft.com info@bsghandcraft.com	Lallemand Inc......14 www.LallemandBrewing.com homebrewing@lallemand.com	St. Louis Wine & Beermaking LLC.....92 636-230-8277 www.wineandbeermaking.com info@wineandbeermaking.com
Carboy Cleaner, Inc......30 www.carboycleaner.com info@carboycleaner.com	Larry's Brewing Supply.....101 1-800-441-2739 www.larrysbrewsupply.com customerservice@larrysbrewsupply.com	Tkach Enterprises.....28 303-660-2297 www.tkachenterprises.com info@tkachenterprises.com
Cool Brewing LLC.....24 917-4COOLER www.cool-brewing.com customersupport@cool-brewing.com	LD Carlson Company.....21 1-800-321-0315 www.ldcarlson.com ldcarlson@ldcarlson.com	Type/Code LLC.....25 www.hopschart.com hello@hopschart.com
Dallas Home Brew a division of The Wine Maker's Toy Store.....84 1-866-417-1114 www.finevines.com geocom@finevines.com	LOGIC, Inc......86 608-658-2866 www.ecologiccleansers.com info@ecologiccleansers.com	The Vintage Shop.....18 604-590-1911 www.thevintageshop.ca info@thevintageshop.ca
Deep South Barrels.....17 713-340-3103 www.deepssouthbarrels.com	love2brew.....41 1-888-654-5511 www.love2brew.com	White Labs Pure Yeast & Fermentation.....6, 26 & Recipe Cards 1-888-5-YEAST-5 www.whitelabs.com info@whitelabs.com
Deep Wood Brew Products, LLC.....30 www.dwbrewproducts.com	Mark's Keg Washer.....92 503-806-4115 www.kegwasher.com mark@kegwasher.com	Wild Hops Print Shop (Alathia Group).....30 www.wildhopsprintshop.com
E.Z. Cap.....63 403-282-5972 www.ezcap.net ezcap@ezcap.net	Midwest Supplies, LLC.....Cover III 1-888-449-2739 www.midwestsupplies.com info@midwestsupplies.com	William's Brewing.....67 & 74 1-800-759-6025 www.williamsbrewing.com service@williamsbrewing.com
Electric Brewing Supply, LLC.....26 www.ebrewsupply.com sales@ebrewsupply.com	Millar's Mills.....83 360-686-3643 www.millarsmills.com todd@espressoonline.com	Willimantic Brewing Co......24 860-423-6777 www.willbrew.com
Evermine.....41 www.evermine.com/beer info@myownlabels.com	Monster Brewing Hardware LLC.....69 678-350-1731 www.monsterbrewinghardware.com francis@monsterbrewinghardware.com	WineMaker International Amateur Wine Competition.....98 802-362-3981 www.winemakermag.com/competition competition@winemakermag.com
FastRack.....29 1-800-549-5763 www.thelastrack.ca info@thelastrack.ca	MoreBeer!.....10 1-800-600-0033 www.morebeer.com sales@morebeer.com	Wyeast Laboratories, Inc. - 100% Pure Liquid Cultures.....Cover IV 541-354-1335 www.wyeastlab.com customerservice@wyeastlab.com
The Filter Store.....29 1-800-828-1494 www.filterstore.com info@filterstore.com	Mr. Beer.....31 1-800-852-4263 www.mrbeer.com sales@mrbeer.com	
Five Star Chemicals & Supply Inc......81 1-800-782-7019 www.fivestarchemicals.com support@fivestarchemicals.com	Muntons Malted Ingredients.....7 425-372-3082 www.muntons.com sales@muntons-inc.com	
Foxx Equipment Company.....101 816-421-3600 www.foxxequipment.com kcsales@foxxequipment.com	myLocal HomeBrew Shop.....27 & 38 703-241-3874 www.mylhbs.com info@mylhbs.com	
Grape and Granary.....18 1-800-695-9870 www.grapeandgranary.com info@grapeandgranary.com		

classifieds

APPAREL

BEER GEEK TEES

Men's & Women's apparel, gifts and gear.
10% off coupon: BYOMAG
www.brewershirts.com

BEERSHIRTZ - FREE SHIPPING!

www.beershirtz.com

GET YOUR BYO GEAR!

BYO logo shirts, sweats, hats & lots more.
www.cafepress.com/brewyourown

BREWING EQUIPMENT

#1 BREWING SYSTEM

All stainless steel, American-made, TIG welded. Visit us at synergybrew.com

ABETTERBREWSTAND.COM

presents single and two tier brewstands and complete brew systems from 5 gallons to 1 barrel. Brew kettles and accessories from Polar Ware, Bayou Classic.

BARGAINFITTINGS.COM

High quality weldless, stainless steel kits to convert your kegs, kettles and coolers.

BEER WORT CHILLERS

Highly Efficient. Time & Water Saving Garden Hose Connections. Daily Shipping
www.dudadiesel.com
256-340-4866

BEVERAGE EQUIPMENT:

Over 4,500 items! Everything for beer, wine & soda.
www.chicompany.net

BREWHEMOTH - SIZE MATTERS

22 gallon fermenter and accessories.
www.brewhemoth.com

KEGGLER BREWING

Corny Kegs, Tap Systems and Parts, Refrigerator Conversion Kits, Keggles and Weldless Fittings.
www.KeggleBrewing.com

STOUT TANKS & KETTLES

Stainless conical fermenters, mashtuns, & HLTs. 5-150 gallons.
conical-fermenter.com

TESCO PUMPS

March Homebrew Pumps & Parts Since 1977.
www.tescopumps.com
Email: tescoincnc@aol.com
(704) 357-3400

DRAFT & BOTTLING EQUIPMENT

www.TheBeerTapStore.com

Kegerator kits and more. Stocking Perlick, Taprite, Bevflex tubing. Custom quotes available.

HOPS

NEED QUALITY HOPS?

Hops grow best in the Northwest Female Hop Rhizomes, Potted Hops, T-90 Pellets, Wet/Dry Cone Hops.
www.NorthwestHops.com
(503) 974-Hops (4677)

LABORATORY & TESTING SUPPLIES

BREWLAB™/plus TEST KIT, for home brewers measures up to 6 water test factors.
www.lamotte.com/brewlab

GET YOUR
Brew BELT
TODAY!



The limited edition Brew Your Own belt is perfect for days touring breweries or staying home enjoying some of your own creations. The belt features alternating embroidered Brew Your Own and the BYO Euro logo on a blue ribbon woven to a navy blue backing. The classic "D-ring" style belt looks as good as the homebrew in your glass as you tell the world you're a brewer.

Order yours today for \$20 by calling 802-362-3981 ext. 106 or online: www.byo.com/belt

250 CLONE RECIPES
IN ONE GREAT
SPECIAL ISSUE!



FEATURES
132 pages of
recipes & know-how
to brew 250 commercial
craft and import beers

the best of
Brew
THE NEW TO MANUFACTURE BEER MAGAZINE

250
CLASSIC
CLONE
RECIPES



Replicate your favorite commercial beers featuring the best clone recipes from the last fifteen years of BYO.

- Intro on how to clone brew commercial beers
- 250 recipes provided for all-grain and extract brewers - includes 150 recipes from the now out-of-print "150 Classic Clone Recipes" plus 100 more clone recipes!
- Cross indexed so you can easily find your favorite recipes by brewery or style. At just \$10.00 (\$10.00 CAN) retail, you won't find a more valuable recipe collection to brew beers like the pros make!

This special newsstand-only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981. Also available online at brewyourownstore.com

* Attention homebrew supply shop owners - call us today at 802-362-3981 to discuss volume discounts to resell the BYO 250 Classic Clone Recipes issue in your shop.

brewer's marketplace



THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

Brew

YOUR OWN

GREAT
gifts for
you or your
brewing buddies


Shirts, Sweats, Hats & Lots More!



Go to
www.cafepress.com/brewyourown
and order your Brew Gear today!



www.cafepress.com/brewyourown
SHOW THE WORLD YOU'RE A HOMEBREWER!



Just Brew It !!



1-800-441-2739

www.larrysbrewsupply.com

Homebrew Heat Pad

Constant temperature
for fermenting
"Way better than heat belts"






FREE CATALOG

Call (800) 821-2254
or fax (800) 972-0282



WHOLESALE ONLY

FOXX

EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Visit foxxequipment.com to find a Home Brew Shop near you!
See our complete catalog online!

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation. Filing Date: October 1, 2013. Brew Your Own, Publication No. 1081-825X, is published monthly except February, April, June and August, 8 times a year, at 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255 by Battenkill Communications, Inc. Annual subscription price is \$28.00. Publisher, Brad Ring, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Editor, Betsy Parks, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Managing Editor, Dawson Raspuzzi, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Owner, Battenkill Communications, Inc., 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Brad Ring, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. There are no additional bondholders, mortgages, or other securities holders owning or holding more than 1 percent. Total copies: 59,402 average, 62,884 October 2013. Paid/requested outside-county mail subscriptions: 35,468 average, 34,902 October 2013. Paid in-county subscriptions: 0 average, 0 October 2013. Other paid distribution outside USPS: 14,631 average, 19,844 October 2013. Other classes mailed through the USPS: 1,446 average, 1,435 October 2013. Total paid/and or requested circulation: 52,945 average, 56,181 October 2013. Free distribution by mail outside-county: 91 average, 83 October 2013. Free distribution by mail inside-county: 0 average, 0 October 2013. Free distribution by other classes mailed through the USPS: 354 average, 325 October 2013. Free distribution outside the mail: 309 average, 345 October 2013. Total free distribution: 764 average, 753 October 2013. Total distribution: 53,309 average, 56,934 October 2013. Copies not distributed: 6,093 average, 5,950 October 2013. Total circulation: 59,402 average, 62,884 October 2013. Percent paid and/or requested circulation: 98.57% average, 98.68% October 2013. Total circulation includes electronic copies. Submitted October 1, 2013 by Brad Ring, Publisher.

BYO BINDERS!



- Gold-stamped logo on front and spine
- Opens flat for easy use
- Leather-grained in royal blue
- Each binder holds 10 issues

Only \$20 each (includes shipping)

Order Today at
brewyourownstore.com



Make your own beer!

Start with the best ingredients.
Let us show you how!

Now on the Web!

www.ashevillebrewers.com

ASHEVILLE BREWERS
SUPPLY

828-285-0515

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
SINCE 1994 • SOUTH'S FINEST

ALABAMA

Werner's Trading Company
1115 Fourth St. SW
Cullman 1-800-965-8796
www.wernerstradingco.com
The Unusual Store.

The Wine Smith
6800 A Moffett Rd. (US Hwy. 98)
Mobile 36618
(251) 645-5554
e-mail: winesmith@bellsouth.net
www.thewinesmith.biz
Serving Central Gulf Coast Homebrewers

ARIZONA

Brew Your Own Brew and Wine
525 East Baseline Rd., Ste 108
Gilbert 85233 (480) 497-0011
gilbertstore@brewyourownbrew.com
www.brewyourownbrew.com
Where the art of homebrewing starts.

Brew Your Own Brew and Wine
8230 E. Raintree Rd., #103
Scottsdale 85260
(480) 625-4200
www.brewyourownbrew.com
scottsdale@brewyourownbrew.com
Where the art of homebrewing starts.

Brew Your Own Brew and Wine
2564 N. Campbell Ave., Suite 106
Tucson 85719
(520) 322-5049 or 1-888-322-5049
info@brewyourownbrew.com
www.brewyourownbrew.com
Where the art of homebrewing starts.

Brewers Connection
1435 E. University Drive, #B103
Tempe 85821 (480) 449-3720
ami@brewersconnection.com
www.brewersconnection.com
Arizona's oldest homebrew store. Full service 7 days a week.

Brewers Connection
4500 E. Speedway Blvd. #38
Tucson 85711 (520) 881-0255
www.brewersconnection.com
Arizona's oldest homebrew store. Full service 7 days a week!

Mile Hi Brewing Supplies
125 N. Cortez St.
Prescott 86301 (928) 237-9029
www.milehibrewingsupplies.com
We have the best selection of beer, wine, spirits and cheese making equipment and supplies and an unmatched commitment to customer service!

Tap That Brewing Supplies
15223 N. 87th St., Ste. 115
Scottsdale 85260
(480) 991-9528 fax: (480) 275-3336
www.tapthatbrewingsupplies.com
kelly@tapthatbrewingsupplies.com
The North Scottsdale Home Brew Shop.

What Ale's Ya
6363 West Bell Road
Glendale (623) 486-8016
www.whatalesya.com
Great selection of beer & wine making supplies.

ARKANSAS

Fermentables
3915 Crutcher St.
North Little Rock 72118
(501) 758-6261
www.fermentables.com
Complete homebrew & winemakers supply

The Home Brewery
455 E. Township St.
Fayetteville 1-800-618-9474
homebrewery@arkansasusa.com
www.thehomebrewery.com
For all your beer & wine making needs.

CALIFORNIA

Addison Homebrew Provisions
1328 E. Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton 92831 (714) 752-8446
www.addisonhomebrew.com
Beer, Wine & Mead. Free brewing demos, club & message board.

Bear Valley Hydroponics & Homebrewing
17455 Bear Valley Rd.
Hesperia 92345
(760) 949-3400 fax: (760) 948-6725
info@bvhydro.com
Excellent customer service and selection whether you grow or brew your own or both. Open 7 days a week.

The Beverage People, Inc.
1845 Piner Road, Suite D
Santa Rosa 1-800-544-1867
www.thebeveragepeople.com
Fast Shipping, Great Service, Cheesemaking too!

Brew Ferment Distill
3216 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.
Sacramento 95817
(916) 476-5034
tim@brewfermentdistill.com
www.brewfermentdistill.com
"Promoting the Slow Drink Movement, One Bottle at a Time." Stop in for all your brewing needs.

Culver City Home Brewing Supply
4234 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City 90230
(310) 397-3453
www.brewsupply.com
Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4 Full supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.

Doc's Cellar
855 Capitolio Way, Ste. #2
San Luis Obispo
(805) 781-9974
www.docscellar.com

Eagle Rock Home Brewing Supply
4981 Eagle Rock Blvd.
Los Angeles 90041
www.brewsupply.com
Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4 Fully Supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.

Home Brew Shop
1570 Nord Ave.
Chico 95926
(530) 342-3768
email: homebrushop@yahoo.com
www.chicohomebrewshop.com
Years of experience, advice always free!

Hop Tech Home Brewing Supplies
6398 Dougherty Rd. Ste #7
Dublin 94568
1-800-DRY-HOPS
www.hoptech.com
Owned by people who are passionate about beer! With over 50 Hops, 60 Grains, White Labs, Wyeast & a large selection of dry yeast, online & in-house. We carry a large selection for beer & wine making.

MoreBeer! & MoreWine!
995 Detroit Ave., Unit G
Concord 94518
(925) 771-7107
fax: (925) 671-4978
concordshowroom@moreflavor.com
www.morebeer.com
Showrooms also in Los Altos and Riverside.

Murrieta Homebrew Emporium
38750 Sky Canyon Dr., Ste A
Murrieta 92563
(951) 600-0008
toll-free: 888-502-BEER
www.murrietahomebrew.com
Riverside County's Largest Full Serve Homebrew and Wine Making Supply Store! Taking orders online now! Free shipping on orders over \$100. Free demonstrations twice a month.

NorCal Brewing Solutions
1768 Churn Creek Rd.
Redding 96002
(530) 243-BEER (2337) or
(530) 221-WINE (9463)
www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com
Full line of beer, wine & distilling supplies, hardware and custom made equipment including the world famous "Jaybird" family of false bottoms.

Original Home Brew Outlet
5528 Auburn Blvd., #1
Sacramento
(916) 348-6322
Check us out on the Web at www.ehomebrew.com

O'Shea Brewing Company
28142 Camino Capistrano
Laguna Niguel
(949) 364-4440
www.osheabrewing.com
Southern California's Oldest & Largest Homebrew Store! Large inventory of hard to find bottled & kegged beer.

Seven Bridges Co-op Organic Homebrewing Supplies
325 A. River St.
Santa Cruz 95060
1-800-768-4409 fax: (831) 466-9844
www.breworganic.com
Certified Organic Brewing Ingredients.

Simi Valley Home Brew
4352 Eileen Street
Simi Valley 93063
(805) 583-3110
info@simivalleyhomebrew.com
www.simivalleyhomebrew.com
Ventura County's only FULL-SERVICE homebrew store! All Grain, Wine & Beer kits, Cheese Making, Rootbeer & Sodas, Local Honey, Training, Classes & Brew Club!

Stein Fillers
4160 Norse Way
Long Beach 90808
(562) 425-0588
www.steinfillers.com
brew@steinfillers.com
Your complete Homebrew Store, serving the community since 1994. Home of the Long Beach Homebrewers.

Valley Brewers
515 Fourth Place
Solvang 93463
(805) 691-9159
www.valleybrewers.com
Serving Santa Barbara County with a full-service homebrew and winemaking store.

COLORADO

Beer and Wine at Home
1325 W. 121st. Ave.
Westminster (720) 872-9463
www.beerathome.com

Beer at Home
4393 South Broadway
Englewood
(303) 789-3676 or 1-800-789-3677
www.beerathome.com
Since 1994, Denver Area's Oldest Homebrew Shop. Come See Why.

The Brew Hut
15120 East Hampden Ave.
Aurora (303) 680-8898
www.thebrewhut.com
Beer, Wine, Mead, Soda, Cheese, Draft & CO₂ refills — WE HAVE IT ALL!

Hops & Berries (S. Fort Collins)
1833 E. Harmony Rd., Unit 16
Fort Collins 80528
(970) 493-2484
www.hopsandberries.com
Visit us in Old Town and our new South Fort Collins location. Everything you need to make your own beer, wine, soda, cheese and more at home!

Hops & Berries
125 Remington St.
Fort Collins 80524
(970) 493-2484
www.hopsandberries.com
Visit us in Old Town and our new South Fort Collins location. Everything you need to make your own beer, wine, soda, cheese and more at home!

Juice of the Barley
2961 29th Street
Greeley 80634 (970) 515-6326
juiceofthebarley.net
juiceofthebarley.noco@gmail.com
We help create beer geeks!
Northern Colorado's newest source for home brewing supplies, parts and accessories.

Lil' Ole' Winemaker
516 Main Street
Grand Junction 81501
(970) 242-3754
Serving Colorado & Utah brewers since 1978

Quirky Homebrew
425 W 115th Ave., Unit 6
Northglenn 80234
(303) 457-3555
Quirky@QuirkyHomebrew.com
QuirkyHomebrew.com
Homebrew Super Store. More Grains. More Hops. More Yeast. More of the stuff you brew. Beer-Wine-Cheese-Soda...and more.

Wine or Wort Home Brew Supply
150 Cooley Mesa Rd.
(next to Costco)
Gypsum 81637
(970) 524-BEER (2337)
www.wineorwort.com
Beer and Wine making supplies for the novice to the advanced brewer. Your high country's only home brew supply store.

CONNECTICUT

Beer & Wine Makers Warehouse
290 Murphy Road
Hartford 06114
(860) 247-BWMW (2969)
e-mail: info@bwmwct.com
www.bwmwct.com
Area's largest selection of beer & winemaking supplies. Visit our 3000 sq ft facility with demo area, grain crushing and free beer & wine making classes with equipment kits.

Brew & Wine Hobby
Classes available!
Area's widest selection of beer making supplies, kits & equipment
12 Cedar Street
East Hartford 06108
(860) 528-0592 or
1-800-352-4238
www.brew-wine.com
Always fresh ingredients in stock!
Pick Your Own grain room & free Crush!

Maltose Express
246 Main St. (Route 25)
Monroe 06468
In CT: (203) 452-7332
Out of State: 1-800-MALTOSE
info@maltoseexpress.net
www.maltoseexpress.net
Connecticut's largest homebrew & winemaking supply store. Buy supplies from the authors of "CLONEBREWS 2nd edition" and "BEER CAPTURED"! Top-quality service since 1990.

Rob's Home Brew Supply
1 New London Rd, Unit #9
Junction Rte 82 & 85
Salem 06420
(860) 859-3990
robshomebrew@sbcglobal.net
www.robshomebrew.com

Stomp N Crush
140 Killingworth Turnpike (Rt 81)
Clinton 06413
(860) 552-4634
www.stompcrush.com
email: info@stompcrush.com
Southern CT's only homebrew supply store, carrying a full line of Beer & Wine making supplies and kits.

DELAWARE

How Do You Brew?
Shoppes at Louviers
203 Louviers Drive
Newark 19711
(302) 738-7009 fax: (302) 738-5651
joe@howdoyoubrew.com
www.howdoyoubrew.com
Quality Supplies and Ingredients for the Home Brewer including: Beer, Wine, Mead, Soft Drink and Kegging. One of the Mid-Atlantic's largest and best-stocked Brew Stores!

Xtreme Brewing
11307 Trussum Pond Rd.
Laurel 19956
(877) 556-9433 or (302) 280-6181
www.xtremebrewing.com
support@xtremebrewing.com
Come visit Xtreme Brewing at the newest, biggest homebrew store on the Delmarva Peninsula!

Xtreme Brewing
18501 Stamper Dr. (Rte 9)
Lewes 19958
(302) 684-8936 fax: (302) 934-1701
www.xtremebrewing.com
support@xtremebrewing.com
Ingredients for the extraordinary beer you want to make plus all the ordinary stuff you need.

Xtreme Brewing
24608 Wiley Branch Rd.
Millsboro 19966
(877) 556-9433
www.xtremebrewing.com
support@xtremebrewing.com
Ingredients for the extraordinary beer you want to make plus all the ordinary stuff you need.

FLORIDA

Beer and Winemaker's Pantry
9200 66th St. North
Pinellas Park 33782
toll-free: (877) 548-0289
www.beerandwinemaking.com
Second location now on Central Ave. in St. Petersburg. Complete line of Wine & Beer making supplies and ingredients. Huge selection, Mail orders, Great service. Since 1973.

Southern Homebrew
711 West Canal St.
New Smyrna Beach 32168
(386) 409-9100
info@SouthernHomebrew.com
www.SouthernHomebrew.com
Largest store in Florida! Complete inventory of Brewer's Best, True Brew, Coopers & Mountmellick. Including a complete stock of grain, etc and all beer & wine making supplies & equipment all at money Saving prices.

GEORGIA

Barley & Vine
1445 Rock Quarry Rd., Ste #202
Stockbridge 30281
(770) 507-5998
Email: info@barleyNvine.com
www.BarleyNvine.com
Now selling Import/Craft Beers & Growlers! Best stocked brew shop in Metro Atlanta serving all your fermentation and cheese making needs. Friendly, knowledgeable staff will help you with your first batch or help you design your next perfect brew. Check out our website for our specialty clone kits, classes, events and specials. Competitive prices/Same Day shipping on most orders. Located just 1/2 mile off I-75, exit 224.

Brew Depot - Home of Beer Necessities
10595 Old Alabama Rd. Connector
Alpharetta 30022
(770) 645-1777 fax:(678) 585-0837
877-450-BEER (Toll Free)
e-mail: beernec@aol.com
www.BeerNecessities.com
Georgia's Largest Brewing Supply Store. Providing supplies for all of your Beer & Wine needs. Complete line of draft dispensing equipment, CO₂ and hard to find keg parts. Award winning Brewer on staff with Beginning and Advanced Brew Classes available. Call or email to enroll: www.Brew-Depot.com

Brewmasters Warehouse
2145 Roswell Rd., Suite 320
Marietta 30062
(877) 973-0072 fax: (800) 854-1958
info@brewmasterswarehouse.com
www.brewmasterswarehouse.com
Low Prices & Flat Rate Shipping!

Buford Beer and Wine Supplies
14 West Main St.
Buford 30518
(770) 831-1195
www.bufordbeerandwinesupplies.com
info@bufordbeerandwinesupplies.com
We carry a comprehensive line of beer and wine making supplies. If we don't have it we will be happy to make special orders. We keep over 25 specialty grains on hand.

Just Brew It!
1924 Hwy 85
Fayetteville 30238
(770) 719-0222
www.aardvarkbrewing.com
Atlanta's favorite homebrew shop since 1993. Great prices with the most complete line of ingredients and kegging supplies in the region. Just 8 miles south of the perimeter on Georgia hwy 85. As our customers say "It's worth the drive."

Lilburn Home Brew
535-D Indian Trail Rd.
Lilburn 30047
(770) 638-8383
LHB@lilburnhomebrew.com
www.lilburnhomebrew.com
One of the largest homebrew supply stores in the Southeast. It's a great day to home brew!

Wine Workshop and Brew Center
627-F East College Ave.
Decatur 30030
(404) 228-5211
info@wineworkshop.net
wineworkshop.net
"Have Fun! Be Proud!™"
We are committed to ensuring your satisfaction with quality ingredients, equipment and excellent customer service.

HAWAII

HomeBrew in Paradise
2646-B Kilihou St.
Honolulu 96819
(808) 834-BREW
mike@homebrewinparadise.com
www.homebrewinparadise.com
The Best Homebrew Supply Store in Hawaii

IDAHO

HomeBrewStuff.com
9165 W. Chinden Blvd., Ste 103
Garden City 83714
(208) 375-2559
www.homebrewstuff.com
"All the Stuff to Brew, For Less!"
Visit us on the web or at our large Retail Store! Now offering a selection of over 600 craft beers.

ILLINOIS

Bev Art Brewer & Winemaker Supply
10033 S. Western Ave.
Chicago
(773) 233-7579
email: bevart@bevart.com
www.BevArt.com
Mead supplies, grains, liquid yeast and beer making classes on premise.

Brew & Grow (Bolingbrook)
181 W. Crossroads Pkwy., Ste A
Bolingbrook 60440
(630) 771-1410
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Brew & Grow (Chicago)
3625 N. Kedzie Ave.
Chicago 60618
(773) 463-7430
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Brew & Grow (Chicago West Loop)
19 S. Morgan St.
Chicago 60607
(312) 243-0005
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Brew & Grow (Crystal Lake)
176 W. Terra Cotta Ave., Ste. A
Crystal Lake 60014
(815) 301-4950
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Brew & Grow (Rockford)
3224 S. Alpine Rd.
Rockford 61109
(815) 874-5700
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Brew & Grow (Roselle)
359 W. Irving Park Rd.
Roselle 60172
(630) 894-4885
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Chicagoland Winemakers Inc.
689 West North Ave.
Elmhurst 60126
Phone: 1-800-226-BREW
info@chicagolandwinemakers.com
www.chicagolandwinemakers.com
Full line of beer & wine making supplies.

Home Brew Shop LTD
225 West Main Street
St. Charles 60174
(630) 377-1338
www.homebrewshopltd.com
Complete line of beer, wine & mead making supplies, varietal honey. Draft equipment specialists encompassing all kegging needs, line cleaning service, system installation. Classes offered in-store.

Somethings Brewn'
401 E. Main Street
Galesburg 61401 (309) 341-4118
www.somethingsbrewn.com
Midwestern Illinois' most complete beer and winemaking shop.

What's Brewing?
335 W. Northwest Highway
Palatine 60067
(847) 359-2739
info@whatsbrewingsupply.com
WhatsBrewingSupply.com
Supplying homebrewers with the best equipment and freshest ingredients. 5% Club discount. CO₂ Refills. Let's make it! Beer and Wine.

INDIANA

The Brewers Art Supply
1425 N. Wells Street
Fort Wayne 46808
(260) 426-7399
brewersartsupply@gmail.com
www.brewingart.com
facebook: BrewersArtSupply
Your Complete STOP Homebrew Shop! Beer • Wine • Cider • Mead • Soda Pop.

Butler Winery Inc.
1022 N. College Ave.
Bloomington 47404
(812) 339-7233
e-mail: intown@butlerwinery.com
Southern Indiana's largest selection of homebrewing and wine-making supplies. Excellent customer service. Open daily or if you prefer, shop online at: butlerwinery.com

Great Fermentations of Indiana
5127 E. 65th St.
Indianapolis 46220
(317) 257-WINE (9463)
Toll-Free 1-888-463-2739
www.greatfermentations.com
Extensive lines of yeast, hops, grain and draft supplies.

Quality Wine and Ale Supply
Store: 108 S. Elkhart Ave.
Mail: 530 E. Lexington Ave. #115
Elkhart 46516
Phone (574) 295-9975
E-mail: info@homebrewit.com
Online: www.homebrewit.com
Quality wine & beer making supplies for home brewers and vintners. Secure online ordering. Fast shipping. Expert advice. Fully stocked retail store.

Superior Ag Co-op
5015 N. St. Joseph Ave.
Evansville 47720
1-800-398-9214 or (812) 423-6481
superioragevv@gmail.com
Beer & Wine. Brew supplier for Southern Indiana.

IOWA

Beer Crazy
3908 N.W. Urbandale Dr./100 St.
Des Moines 50322
(515) 331-0587
www.beercrazy.com
We carry specialty beer, and a full-line of beer & winemaking supplies!

Bluff Street Brew Haus
372 Bluff Street
Dubuque
(563) 582-5420
jerry@bluffbrewhaus.com
www.bluffbrewhaus.com
Complete line of wine & beer making supplies.

Deb's Brewtopia
106 Cedar Street NW
Elkader 52043
Toll Free: (855) 210-3737
debsbrewtopia@alpinecom.net
www.debsbrewtopia.com
Visit the store for a great selection of brewing and wine making supplies

Kitchen Wines & Brew Shop
1804 Waterloo Rd.
Cedar Falls 50613
(319) 266-6173
info@kitchenwines.com
kitchenwines.com
Specializing in home brewing and wine making supplies and equipment.

KANSAS

All Grain Brewing Specialists
1235 NorthWest Thirty-Ninth
Topeka 66618
(785) 230-2145
www.allgrainbrewing.biz
info@allgrainbrewing.biz
While we may specialize in all-grain brewing, we offer a lot more. Wide range of Brewing, Winemaking & Distilling products.

Bacchus & Barleycorn Ltd.
6633 Nieman Road
Shawnee 66203
(913) 962-2501
www.bacchus-barleycorn.com
Your one stop home fermentation shop!

Homebrew Pro Shoppe, Inc.
2061 E. Santa Fe
Olathe
(913) 768-1090 or
Toll Free: 1-866-BYO-BREW
Secure online ordering: www.homebrewproshoppe.com

KENTUCKY

My Old Kentucky Homebrew
361 Baxter Ave.
Louisville 40204
(502) 589-3434
www.myoldkentuckyhomebrew.com
Beer & Wine supplies done right. Stop by and see for yourself.

Winemakers & Beermakers Supply
9475 Westport Rd.
Louisville 40241
(502) 425-1692
www.winebeersupply.com
Complete Beermaking & Winemaking Supplies. Premium Malt from Briess & Muntons. Superior Grade of Wine Juices. Family Owned Store Since 1972.

LOUISIANA

Brewstock
3800 Dryades St.
New Orleans 70115
(504) 208-2788
www.brewstock.com
e-mail: kyle@brewstock.com
The Largest Selection of Homebrewing Supplies in Louisiana!

MARYLAND

Annapolis Home Brew
836 Ritchie Hwy., Suite 19
Severna Park 21146
(800) 279-7556
www.annapolishomebrew.com
Friendly and informative personal service; Online ordering.

Cheers!
1324 South Salisbury Blvd.
Salisbury 21801
(410) 742-8199
fax: (410) 860-4771
cheersby.wordpress.com
We sell Beer, Wine, Cigars and Supplies for the Home Brewer and Home Vintner!

The Flying Barrel
1781 North Market St.
Frederick
(301) 663-4491
fax: (301) 663-6195
www.flyingbarrel.com
Maryland's 1st Brew-On-Premise; winemaking and homebrewing supplies!

Maryland Homebrew
6770 Oak Hall Lane, #108
Columbia 21045
1-888-BREWNOW
www.mdhb.com
6,750 square feet of all your beer, wine & cheesemaking needs. We ship everywhere!

MASSACHUSETTS

Beer and Wine Hobby, Inc.
155 New Boston St., Unit T
Woburn 01801
1-800-523-5423
e-mail: bwinfo@beer-wine.com
Web site: www.beer-wine.com
Brew on YOUR Premise™ One stop shopping for the most discriminating beginner & advanced beer & wine crafter.

Modern Homebrew Emporium
2304 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge 02140
(617) 498-0400 fax: (617) 498-0444
www.beerbrew.com
email: mhe@beerbrew.com
The freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1991.

NFG Homebrew Supplies
72 Summer St.
Leominster
(978) 840-1955
Toll Free: 1-866-559-1955
www.nfghomebrew.com
nfgbrew@aol.com
New England's Biggest Little Homebrew Store!!! With our personalized service, we offer a wide variety of the finest ingredients for beer and wine making at GREAT PRICES!! Since 1995.

South Shore Homebrew Emporium
58 Randolph Street
South Weymouth
1-800-462-7397
www.beerbrew.com
email: sshe@beerbrew.com
The largest homebrew store in New England has 7,000 square feet of space devoted to the freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese, and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week.

West Boylston Homebrew Emporium
Causeway Mall, Rt. 12
West Boylston (508) 835-3374
www.beerbrew.com
email: wbhe@beerbrew.com
The freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1999.

The Witches Brew, Inc.
12 Maple Ave.
Foxborough 02035
(508) 543-0433
steve@thewitchesbrew.com
www.thewitchesbrew.com
You've Got the Notion, We've Got the Potion

MICHIGAN

Adventures in Homebrewing
6071 Jackson Rd.
Ann Arbor 48103
(313) 277-BREW (2739)
Michigan's Largest Supplier of Brewing Equipment & Ingredients Visit us at: www.homebrewing.org

Adventures in Homebrewing
23869 Van Born Rd.
Taylor 48180
(313) 277-BREW (2739)
Full Line of Kegging Supplies! Visit us at www.homebrewing.org

Bad Teacher Brewing Supply
"Those who can. BREW"
1331 S. Airport Rd.
Traverse City 49686
(231) 632-BREW (2739)
www.badteacherbrewing.com
Providing beer and wine making equipment and ingredients to beginners and experts alike by offering free classes, information and quality products.

Bell's General Store
355 E. Kalamazoo Ave.
Kalamazoo 49007
(269) 382-5712
www.bellsbeer.com
Visit us next door to Bell's Eccentric Café or online at www.bellsbeer.com

Brew Gadgets
Store: 328 S. Lincoln Ave.
Mail: PO Box 125
Lakeview 48850
Online: www.BrewGadgets.com
E-mail: edw@BrewGadgets.com
Call us toll free @ (866) 591-8247
Quality beer and wine making supplies. Secure online ordering and retail store. Great! Prices and personalized service.

Brewers Edge Homebrew Supply, LLC
650 Riley Street, Suite E
Holland 49424
(616) 399-0017
www.brewersedgehomebrew.com
email: brewersedge@gmail.com
Your Local Homebrewing & Winemaking Supply Shop...get the Edge!

Brewingworld
5919 Chicago Rd.
Warren 48092
(586) 264-2351
Microbrewery, Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies
www.brewingworld.com
www.kbrewery.com

Cap 'n' Cork Homebrew Supplies
16776 - 21 Mile Road
Macomb Twp.
(586) 286-5202
fax: (586) 286-5133
info@capncorkhomebrew.com
www.capncorkhomebrew.com
Yeast, White Labs, Hops & Bulk Grains!

Capital City Homebrew Supply
1824 E. Michigan Ave.
Lansing 48912
(517) 374-1070
www.capitalcityhomebrewsupply.com
info@capitalcityhomebrewsupply.com
A full service brewshop in the heart of Lansing. Let our 30 years of combined experience help you find the products and answers you need.

Eastern Shores Brewing Supplies
510 Pine Street
Port Huron 48060
(810) 985-3757
www.easternshoresbrewing.com
Your home-brew connection. Large selection of grains, hops, yeast and brewing and kegging equipment.

Mainstreet Brew Shoppe
307 Grand River Ave.
Howell 48843
(517) 376-6978
mainstreetbrewshoppe.com
Full service beer and wine making supply store in downtown Howell.

The Red Salamander
902 E. Saginaw Hwy.
Grand Ledge 48837
(517) 627-2012
www.theredsalamander.com
Check us out on Facebook!

Siciliano's Market
2840 Lake Michigan Dr. N.W.
Grand Rapids 49504
(616) 453-9674
fax: (616) 453-9687
e-mail: sici@sbcglobal.net
www.sicilianosmkt.com
The largest selection of beer and wine making supplies in west Michigan. Now selling beer & wine making supplies online.

MINNESOTA

Midwest Supplies, LLC
5825 Excelsior Blvd.
Minneapolis 55416
1-888-449-2739
www.MidwestSupplies.com
The Ultimate Resource for Homebrewing & Winemaking

Still-H₂O, Inc.
1266 West Frontage Road
Valley Ridge Mall
Stillwater 55082
(651) 351-2822
www.still-h2o.com
Our grains, hops and yeast are on a mission to make your beer better! Wine and soda making ingredients and supplies available too. Locally owned/Family operated.

MISSISSIPPI

Brew Ha Ha Homebrew Supply
4800 I-55 North Suite 17A
Jackson 39206
(601) 362-0201
mac@brewhahasupply.com
Brewhahasupply.com
Mississippi's 1st Homebrew Store entirely dedicated to homebrewing, winemaking and cheesemaking, located in LeFleur's Gallery Shopping Center.

MISSOURI

Bocomo Bay
1122 Wilkes Blvd.
Columbia 65201
(573) 443-0873
email: bocomobay@gmail.com
www.bocomobay.com
Your friendly local home brew shop located in the heart of College Town U.S.A. offering a full line of beer and wine making supplies.

Brewer's True Value Hardware
915 Jungermann Rd.
St. Peters 63376
(636) 477-7799
ww3.truevalue.com/brewerstrue-value/
Supplies for the home brewer and home winemaker have landed at Brewer's True Value. Stop in or call today.

The Home Brewery
1967 W. Boat St. (P.O. Box 730)
Ozark 65721
1-800-321-BREW (2739)
brewery@homebrewery.com
www.homebrewery.com
Over 29 years of great products and great customer service. One Stop Shopping for all your Beer, Wine, Soda and Cheese Making Supplies.

St Louis Wine & Beermaking LLC
231 Lamp & Lantern Village
St. Louis 63017
(636) 230-8277
www.wineandbeermaking.com
Making the Buzz in St. Louis

NEBRASKA

Fermenter's Supply & Equipment
8410 'K' Plaza, Suite #10
Omaha 68127
(402) 593-9171
e-mail: FSE@tconl.com
www.fermenterssupply.com
Beer & winemaking supplies since 1971. Same day shipping on most orders.

Kirk's Do-It-Yourself Brew
1150 Cornhusker Hwy.
Lincoln 68521
(402) 476-7414
www.kirksbrew.com
e-mail: kirk@kirksbrew.com
Serving Beer and Winemakers since 1993!

NEVADA

U Bottle It
2230 West Horizon Ridge Pkwy., Suite 150
Henderson 89052
(702) 565-5040
info@ubottleit.com
www.ubottleit.com
Come on in and see Southern Nevada's largest homebrew store with a wide selection of beer & wine supplies. Like us on Facebook!
www.facebook.com/ubottleit

NEW HAMPSHIRE

A&G Homebrew Supply
165 High St.
Portsmouth 03801
(603) 767-8235
www.aghombrewsupply.com
gretchen@aghombrewsupply.com
Conveniently located in downtown Portsmouth. Affiliated nano-brewery/tasting room in same building. Great prices, expert advice, friendly service, classes. Free parking. Shop our online store.

Fermentation Station
72 Main St.
Meredith 03253
(603) 279-4028
badabingnh@yahoo.com
www.2ferment.net
The Lake Region's Largest Homebrew Supply Shop!

The HomeBrew Barn
861 Lafayette Rd. #6A
Hampton Beach 03842
(603) 601-2548
www.thehomebrewbarn.com
Home Brewing Made Simple... With all the equipment, supplies and most importantly the knowledge to make it happen. Classes available, visit our website for a schedule.

Kettle to Keg
123 Main Street
Pembroke 03275
(603) 485-2054
www.kettletokeg.com
NH's largest selection of homebrewing, winemaking, spirit and soda ingredients, supplies & equipment. Located conveniently between Concord and Manchester. Classes Available.

Smoke N Barley
485 Laconia Rd.
Tilton 03276
(603) 524-5004
fax: (603) 524-2854
SmokeNBarley.com
smokenbarley@metrocast.net
Receive 10% off your brewing supplies purchase with the purchase of Brew Your Own Magazine.

Yeastern Homebrew Supply
455 Central Ave.
Dover 03820
(603) 343-2956
www.yeasternhomebrewsupply.com
info@yeasternhomebrewsupply.com
Southeastern NH's source for all your homebrewing needs.

NEW JERSEY

The Brewer's Apprentice
856 Route 33
Freehold 07728
(732) 863-9411
www.brewapp.com
Online Homebrew Shopping.

Cask & Kettle Homebrew
904-B Main St.
Boonton 07005
(973) 917-4340
www.ckhomebrew.com
email: info@ckhomebrew.com
New Jersey's #1 place for the homebrew hobbyist. Brew at home, or Brew on premise.

Corrado's Wine & Beer Making Center
600 Getty Ave.
Clifton 07011
(973) 340-0848
www.corradosmarket.com

love2brew
1583 Livingston Ave, Ste. #2
North Brunswick 08902
(888) 654-5511
www.love2brew.com
New Jersey's largest Homebrew Shop serving the nation. Free shipping on orders over \$75. Huge free knowledge base with new content posted daily. 2000+ Products that ship next day!

Tap It Homebrew Supply Shop
129 Philadelphia Ave.
Egg Harbor 08215
(609) 593-3697
www.tapithomebrew.com
contact@tapithomebrew.com
From beginners to experienced all-grain brewers, Southeastern NJ's only homebrew, wine & soda making supply shop!

NEW MEXICO

The Grain Hopper
4116 Jackie Rd., Suite 104
Rio Rancho 87124
www.thegrainhopper.com
Great service, excellent selection, fast shipping!

Southwest Grape & Grain
2801 Eubank NE, Suite N
Albuquerque 87112
(505) 332-BREW (2739)
www.southwestgrapeandgrain.com
For all your homebrew needs. Open 7 Days a Week.

Victor's Grape Arbor
2436 San Mateo Pl. N.E.
Albuquerque 87110
(505) 883-0000
fax: (505) 881-4230
www.victorsgrapearbor.com
email: victors@nmia.com
Serving your brewing needs since 1974. Call for a Free Catalog!

NEW YORK

American Homesteader
6167 State Hwy 12
Norwich 13815
(607) 334-9941
americanhomesteader@frontier.com
www.AmericanHomesteader.net
Very large line of beer and wine making supplies. We stock some of the more unusual supplies and equipment as well. We take phone mail orders. Please visit our online store. Hours are 10-6 Mon-Sat.

Brooklyn Kitchen
100 Frost St.
Brooklyn 11211
(718) 389-2982
homebrew@thebrooklynkitchen.com
www.thebrooklynkitchen.com
Stay thirsty bitches!

Doc's Homebrew Supplies

451 Court Street
Binghamton 13904
(607) 722-2476
www.docsbrew.com
Full-service beer & wine making shop serving NY's Southern Tier & PA's Northern Tier since 1991. Extensive line of kits, extracts, grains, supplies and equipment.

Homebrew Emporium

470 N. Greenbush Rd.
Rensselaer 12144
(800) 462-7397
www.beerbrew.com
email: heny@beerbrew.com
The largest homebrew store in NY has the freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1988.

Homebrews and Handgrenades

2378 Grand Ave.
Baldwin 11510
(516) 223-9300
email: pete@brewgrenades.com
website: brewgrenades.com
Make the best beer you'll ever drink!

Niagara Tradition Homebrewing Supplies

1296 Sheridan Drive
Buffalo 14217
(800) 283-4418
fax: (716) 877-6274
On-line ordering. Next-day service. Huge Inventory.
www.nthomebrew.com

Pantano's Wine Grapes & Homebrew

249 Rte 32 South
New Paltz 12561
(845) 255-5201
(845) 706-5152 (cell)
www.pantanosbeerwine.com
pantanowineandbeer@yahoo.com
Find Us On Facebook. Carrying a full line of homebrewing equipment & ingredients for all your brewing needs and Distilling Yeast. Here to serve Hudson Valley's homebrewers.

Party Creations

345 Rokeby Rd.
Red Hook 12571
(845) 758-0661
www.partycreations.net
Everything for making beer and wine.

Saratoga Zymurgist

112 Excelsior Ave.
Saratoga Springs 12866
(518) 580-9785
email: oosb@verizon.net
www.SaratogaZ.com
Let us be your guide into the world of Zymurgy. Reaching the Adirondack Park, Capital District, Southern Vermont and beyond! Great Online Store.

NORTH CAROLINA

Alternative Beverage

1500 River Dr., Ste. 104
Belmont 28012
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739
www.ebrew.com
37 years serving all home brewers' & winemakers' needs! Come visit for a real Homebrew Super Store experience!

American Brewmaster

3021-5 Stony Brook Dr.
Raleigh 27604
(919) 850-0095
www.americanbrewmaster.com
abrew@americanbrewmaster.com
Expert staff & friendly service. Your hub for homebrewing since 1983.

Asheville Brewers Supply

712-B Merrimon Ave
Asheville 28804
(828) 285-0515
www.ashevillebrewers.com
The South's Finest Since 1994!

Atlantic Brew Supply

3709 Neil St.
Raleigh 27607
(919) 400-9087
orders@atlanticbrewsupply.com
www.atlanticbrewsupply.com
All you need to make quality craft beer on a budget.

Beer & Wine Hobbies, Int'l

4450 South Blvd.
Charlotte 28209
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739
www.BeerandWineHobbies.com
Large inventory, homebrewed beer making systems, quality equipment, fresh ingredients, expert advice, fast service and all at reasonable prices.

Beer & Wine Hobbies, Int'l

1323 West Roosevelt Blvd.
Monroe 28110
Phone: (704) 635-8665
www.BeerandWineHobbies.com
Large inventory of beer and wine making supplies. Complete systems, quality equipment and fresh ingredients, expert advice.

Beer & Wine Hobbies, Int'l

168-S Norman Station Blvd.
Mooresville 28117
Voice Line: (704) 527-2337
Fax Line: (704) 522-6427
www.BeerandWineHobbies.com
Large inventory, over 150 recipe packages, home brewing and wine making systems, quality equipment, fresh ingredients, expert advice, and reasonable prices.

The Fermentation Station

216 Henderson Dr.
Jacksonville 28540
(910) 455-7309
www.Fermentation-Station.com
Serving Home brewers and wine-makers from Wilmington to Morehead City since 1995. Expert advice, courteous service, great supplies and equipment at reasonable prices.

OHIO

The Brew Mentor

7295 Mentor Ave. Points East Plaza
Mentor 44060
440-951-BEER (2739)
www.thebrewmentor.com
Northeast Ohio's largest homebrew and wine making retail and online store. We offer expert advice, service, education and a complete line of high quality products.

The Grape and Granary

915 Home Ave.
Akron 44310
(800) 695-9870
www.grapeandgranary.com
Complete Brewing & Winemaking Store.

The Hops Shack

1687 Marion Rd.
Bucyrus 44820
(419) 617-7770
www.hopsshack.com
Your One-Stop Hops Shop!

Label Peelers Beer & Wine Making Supplies

211 Cherry St.
Kent 44240
Toll Free: (877) 752-9997
(330) 677-1687 fax: (330) 678-6400
info@labelpeelers.com
www.labelpeelers.com
Specializing in winemaking / homebrew supplies & equipment. Free monthly classes.

Listermann Mfg. Co.

1621 Dana Ave.
Cincinnati 45207
(513) 731-1130
fax: (513) 731-3938
www.listermann.com
Beer, wine and cheesemaking equipment and supplies. Tasting Room now Open!

Miami Valley BrewTensils

2617 South Smithville Rd.
Dayton 45420
(937) 252-4724
www.brewtensils.com
email: frank@schwartzbeer.com
Next door to Belmont Party Supply. Redesigned online store @ www.brewtensils.com. All your beer, wine & cheese supplies.

Paradise Brewing Supplies

7766 Beechmont Ave.
Cincinnati
(513) 232-7271
www.paradisebrewingsupplies.com
The Brew Dogz Are Waiting to See You!

Shrivers Pharmacy

406 Brighton Blvd.
Zanesville 43701
1-800-845-0560
fax: (740) 452-1874
shriversbeerwinesupplies@yahoo.com
www.shriversbeerwinesupply.com
Large selection of beer & winemaking supplies.

Titgemeier's Inc.

701 Western Ave.
Toledo 43609
(419) 243-3731
fax: (419) 243-2097
e-mail: titgemeiers@hotmail.com
www.titgemeiers.com
An empty fermenter is a lost opportunity - Order Today!

Unicorn Wine Guild, LLC

1816 Washington Blvd.
Belpre 45714
(740) 423-1300
unicornwineguild@sbcglobal.net
www.unicornwineguild.com
Beer and Wine Making Supplies, Classes.

OKLAHOMA

The Brew Shop

3624 N. Pennsylvania Ave.
Oklahoma City 73112
(405) 528-5193
brewshop@juno.com
www.thebrewshopokc.com
Oklahoma City's premier supplier of home brewing and wine making supplies. Serving homebrewers for over 18 years! We ship nationwide.

High Gravity

7142 S. Memorial Drive
Tulsa 74133
(918) 461-2605
store@highgravitybrew.com
www.highgravitybrew.com
Turn it up to Eleven! Save money. Brew electric.

Learn to Brew, LLC

2307 South Interstate
35 Frontage Rd.
Moore 73160
(405) 793-BEER (2337)
info@learmtobrew.com
www.learmtobrew.com
www.learmtobrew.com
Learn To Brew is run by a professionally trained brewer and offers a complete line of beer, wine, and draft dispense products and equipment and also offers beer and wine classes for all levels.

Learn to Brew, LLC

6900 North May Ave., Unit 2B
Oklahoma City 73116
(405) 286-9505
info@learmtobrew.com
www.learmtobrew.com
Learn To Brew is run by a professionally trained brewer and offers a complete line of beer, wine and draft dispense products and equipment as well as classes. We also fill CO₂ tanks!

OREGON

Brew Brothers

Homebrew Products, LLC
2020 NW Alocek Dr., Ste 107
Hillsboro (Aloha area) 97124
Toll-free: (888) 528-8443
info@brewbrothers.biz
www.brewbrothers.biz
*Pay less, brew more!
Hugest selection of grain, anywhere. "Come join the family!!!"*

F.H. Steinbart Co.

234 SE 12th Ave
Portland 97214
(503) 232-8793 fax: (503) 238-1649
e-mail: info@fhsteinbart.com
www.fhsteinbart.com
Brewing and Wine making supplies since 1918!

Falling Sky Brewshop

30 East 13th Ave.
Eugene 97401
(541) 484-3322
www.brewabeer.com
email: ordering@brewabeer.com
Oregon's premier, full-service homebrew shop, featuring unmatched selection of whole hops and organically grown ingredients.

Grains Beans & Things

820 Crater Lake Ave., Suite 113
Medford 97504
(541) 499-6777
www.grains-n-beans.com
email: sales@grains-n-beans.com
Largest homebrew and winemaking supplier in Southern Oregon. We feature Wine, Beer, Mead, Soda and Cheese making supplies and equipment. Home coffee roasting supplies and green coffee beans from around the world. Best of all - Great Customer Service!

Homebrew Exchange

6550 N. Interstate
Portland 97217
(503) 286-0343
info@homebrewexchange.net
www.homebrewexchange.net
New warehouse location, same great customer service. Check out our large selection of homebrew and DIY supplies.

The Hoppy Brewer

328 North Main
Gresham 97030
(503) 328-8474
thehoppybrewer@gmail.com
OregonsHoppyPlace.com
Homebrewing Supplies, Draft Equipment, Bottle Shop, Tap Room & Nanobrewery.

Let's Brew

8235 SE Stark St.
Portland 97216
(503) 256-0205
fax: (503) 256-0218
email: kim@letsbrew.net
www.letsbrew.net
Since 1996. Beer-Wine-Kegging supplies-Cheese kits. Brew on Premise - 5 & 12 gallon batches. Free beer samples that were brewed here!

Mainbrew

23596 NW Clara Lane
Hillsboro 97124
(503) 648-4254
www.mainbrew.com
Since 1991 providing excellent customer service and serving only top quality ingredients.

The Thyme Garden Herb Company

20546 Alsea Highway
Alsea 97324
1-800-487-8670
Visit us at: www.thymegarden.com
Email: herbs@thymegarden.com
Growing organic hop rhizomes and rooted cuttings for 24 years. Over 20 varieties of hop rhizomes, extra large and rooted rhizomes. Wholesale by phone only. Also dried cones and pellets.

PENNSYLVANIA

A&M Wine Supplies

415 S. Main Street
Washington 15301
(724) 222-WINE
email: amwinesupply@gmail.com
www.amwinesupplies.com
Located in downtown Washington, we have the equipment, ingredients, grains, extracts, kits, kegging systems and more to make beer. We also stock winemaking supplies. Make it. Drink it. Share it.

Beer Solutions

507 Blackman St.
Wilkes-Barre 18702
(570) 825-5509
email: sacz@ptd.net
www.beersolutionsinc.com
Complete line of supplies. We specialize in kegging equipment with kegs, parts & we fill CO₂ & Nitrogen tanks. 3 Blocks from Rt. I-81.

Country Wines

3333 Babcock Blvd., Suite 2
Pittsburgh 15237
(412) 366-0151 or
Orders toll free (866) 880-7404
www.countrywines.com
Manufacturer of Super Ferment® complete yeast nutrient/energizer, Yeast Bank®, and the Country Wines Acid test kit. Wholesale inquiries invited. Visit us or order online.

Homebrew4Less.com

890 Lincoln Way West (RT 30)
Chambersburg 17202
(717) 504-8534
www.Homebrew4Less.com
Full line of homebrew and wine supplies and equipment.

Keystone

Homebrew Supply

126 E. 3rd St.
Bethlehem 18015
(610) 997-0911
infobeth@keystonehomebrew.com
www.keystonehomebrew.com
New location with expanded product selection & services for your beer & wine making needs.

Keystone

Homebrew Supply

435 Doylestown Rd. (Rte. 202)
Montgomeryville 18936
(215) 855-0100
sales@keystonehomebrew.com
*Where Homebrewing Dreams Come True
www.KeystoneHomebrew.com*

Lancaster Homebrew

1944 Lincoln Highway E
Lancaster 17602
(717) 517-8785
www.lancasterhomebrew.com
info@lancasterhomebrew.com
Your source for all your beer brewing and wine making needs!

Porter House

Brew Shop, LLC

1284 Perry Highway
Portersville 16051
(just north of Pittsburgh)
(724) 368-9771
www.porterhousebrewshop.com
Offering home-town customer service and quality products at a fair price. Large selection of home brewing, winemaking and kegging supplies. Now offering Winexpert Kits!

Ruffled Wine & Brewing Supplies

616 Allegheny River Blvd.
Oakmont 15139
(412) 828-7412
www.ruffledhomebrewing.com
Carrying a full line of quality kits, grains, hops, yeast & equipment. Also serving all your winemaking needs. Stop by or check us out online. Gift Cards Available!

Scotzin Brothers

65 N. Fifth St.
Lemoyne 17043
(717) 737-0483 or
1-800-791-1464
www.scotzinbros.com
Open 7 days! M-F 10am-6pm, Sat 10am-5pm, Sun Noon-5pm. Central PA's Largest IN-STORE Inventory!

Simply Homebrew

2 Honey Hole Rd.
(Corner of Rt 309 & Honey Hole Rd)
Drums 18222
(570) 788-2311
www.simplyhomebrew.com
email: simplyhomebrew@aol.com
Home Beer & Wine Making Supplies and Much More. Plus a complete line of kegging supplies & we fill CO₂. Come make your own Beer of Wine in our store!

South Hills Brewing - Greentree

2212 Noblestown Rd.
Pittsburgh 15205
(412) 937-0773
www.southhillsbrewing.com
Specialty grains available by the ounce on our new website. 3,000 square foot showroom with expanded line of beer equipment.

South Hills Brewing - Monroeville

2526 Mosside Blvd.
Monroeville 15146
(412) 374-1240
www.southhillsbrewing.com
Located within minutes of Interstate 376, Rt 22, and the Pennsylvania Turnpike to serve our customers east of Pittsburgh. Visit us or order online.

Weak Knee Home Brew Supply

North End Shopping Center,
1300 N. Charlotte St.
Pottstown 19464
(610) 327-1450
fax: (610) 327-1451
www.weakkneehomebrew.com
BEER and WINE making supplies, varieties of HONEY; GRAPES & JUICES in season; KEGERATORS, equipment & service; monthly classes and our unique TASTING BAR.

Wine & Beer Emporium

100 Ridge Rd. #27
Chadds Ford 19317
(610) 558-BEER (2337)
winebeeremporium@aol.com
www.winebeeremporium.com
We carry a complete line of beer & winemaking supplies, honeys, cigars and more! Call for directions, please don't follow your GPS or online directions.

Wine Barley & Hops Homebrew Supply

248 Bustleton Pike
Feasterville 19053
(215) 322-4780
info@winebarleyandhops.com
www.winebarleyandhops.com
Your source for premium beer & wine making supplies, plus knowledgeable advice.

RHODE ISLAND

Blackstone Valley Brewing Supplies

407 Park Ave.
Woonsocket
(401) 765-3830
www.blackstonevalleybrewing.com
Quality Products and Personalized Service!

SOUTH CAROLINA

Bet-Mar Liquid Hobby Shop

736-F Saint Andrews Rd.
Columbia 29210
(803) 798-2033 or
1-800-882-7713
www.liquidhobby.com
Providing unmatched Value, Service & Quality to you for over 45 years!

Keg Cowboy

108 E. Main St.
Lexington 29072
(281) 772-2070
www.kegcowboy.com
Covering all your draft and kegging needs and wants. We also now carry homebrew supplies, CO₂ gas and organic ingredients. Visit our website or stop by our showroom in Lexington.

SOUTH DAKOTA

GoodSpirits Fine Wine & Liquor

3300 S. Minnesota Ave.
Sioux Falls 57105
(605) 339-1500
www.gsfw.com
Largest selection in South Dakota for the home brewer and wine-maker. We are located in the Taylor's Pantry Building on the corner of 41st & Minnesota Ave.

TENNESSEE

All Seasons Gardening & Brewing Supply

924 8th Ave. South
Nashville 37203
1-800-790-2188
fax: (615) 214-5468
local: (615) 214-5465
www.allseasonsnashville.com
Visit Our Store or Shop Online. Nashville's Largest Homebrew Supplier!

TEXAS

Austin Homebrew Supply

9129 Metric Blvd.
Austin 78758
1-800-890-BREW or
(512) 300-BREW
www.austinhomebrew.com
Huge online catalog!

Black Hawk Brewing Supply

582 E. Central Texas Expressway
Harker Heights 76548
(254) 393-0491
www.blackhawkbrewing.com
blackhawkbrewing@hotmail.com
Your homebrewing headquarters in the Ft. Hood area. Supplies to make beer, wine, cheese, cider & mead. Also great gifts & T-shirts. Find us on Facebook!

Dallas Home Brew a division of The Wine Maker's Toy Store

1500 North Interstate 35E, Ste 116
Carrollton 75006
(866) 417-1114
www.finevines.com
Dallas' largest home brew supply store.

DeFalco's Home Wine and Beer Supplies

9223 Stella Link
Houston 77025
(713) 668-9440
fax: (713) 668-8856
www.defalcos.com
Check us out on-line!

Home Brew Party

15150 Nacogdoches Rd., Ste 130
San Antonio 78247
(210) 650-9070
info@homebrewparty.com
www.homebrewparty.com
Beer and wine making classes and supplies.

Home Brew Party

8407 Bandera Rd., Ste 103
San Antonio 78250
(210) 520-2282
info@homebrewparty.com
www.homebrewparty.com
Beer, wine and cheese making supplies.

Homebrew Headquarters

300 N. Coit Rd., Suite 134
Richardson 75080
(972) 234-4411 or
1-800-966-4144
www.homebrewhq.com
Proudly serving the Dallas area for 30+ years!

Stubby's Texas Brewing Inc.

5200 Airport Freeway, Ste. B
Haltom City 76117
(682) 647-1267
www.texasbrewinginc.com
info@texasbrewinginc.com
Your local home brew store with on-line store prices.

UTAH

The Beer Nut

1200 S. State
Salt Lake City 84111
(888) 825-4697
fax: (801) 531-8605
www.beernut.com
"Make Beer not Bombs"™

Salt City Brew Supply

750 E. Fort Union Blvd.
Midvale 84047
(801) 849-0955
www.saltcitybrewsupply.com
Salt Lake valley's newest Home Brew Supply Store that feels like it has been around for generations.

VERMONT

Brewfest Beverage Co.

199 Main St.
Ludlow 05149
(802) 228-4261
www.brewfestbeverage.com
Supplying equipment & ingredients for all your homebrewing needs. Largest selection of craft beer in the area. Growlers poured daily! "We're hoppy to serve you!"

VIRGINIA

Blue Ridge Hydroponics & Home Brewing Co.

5327 D Williamson Rd.
Roanoke 24012
(540) 265-2483
www.blueridgehydroponics.com
Hours: Mon-Sat 11am - 6pm and Sunday 10am - 2pm.

HomeBrewUSA

96 West Mercury Blvd.
Hampton 23669
(757) 788-8001
www.homebrewusa.com
Largest Selection of Beer & Wine Making Supplies & Equipment in Southeastern Virginia!

HomeBrewUSA

5802 E. Virginia Beach Blvd., #115
JANAF Shopping Plaza
Norfolk 23502
1-888-459-BREW or
(757) 459-2739
www.homebrewusa.com
Largest Selection of Beer & Wine Making Supplies & Equipment in Southeastern Virginia!

myLocal HomeBrew Shop

6201 Leesburg Pike #3
Falls Church
(703) 241-3874
info@myLHBS.com
www.myLHBS.com

Original Gravity

6920 Lakeside Ave. Suite D
Richmond 23228
(804) 264-4808
www.oggravity.com
Supplying bottles and corks to malted grains and hops for the brewing process, we work hard to bring you quality supplies so you can make a quality product.

WeekEnd Brewer - Home Beer & Wine Supply

4205 West Hundred Road
Chester/Richmond area 23831
1-800-320-1456 or
(804) 796-9760
beerinfo@weekendbrewer.com
www.weekendbrewer.com
LARGEST variety of malts & hops in the area!

Wine and Cake Hobbies, Inc.

6527 Tidewater Drive
Norfolk 23509
(757) 857-0245 fax: (757) 857-4743
mail@wineandcake.com
www.wineandcake.com
Hampton Road's original wine & beer making supplier since 1973. Extensive selection of Kegging & all-grain equipment. We carry over 85 varieties of grains and 50 styles of hops.

WASHINGTON

Bader Beer & Wine Supply, Inc.

711 Grand Blvd.
Vancouver, WA 98661
1-800-596-3610
Sign up for our free e-newsletter at www.baderbrewing.com

The Beer Essentials

2624 South 112th St., #E-1
Lakewood 98499
(253) 581-4288
www.thebeeressentials.com
Mail order and secure on-line ordering available. Complete line of brewing and kegging supplies.

The Cellar Homebrew

Make your own beer & wine
14320 Greenwood Ave. N.
Seattle 98133 1-800-342-1871
FAST Reliable Service, 40 Years!
Secure ordering online
www.cellar-homebrew.com

Down Home Brew Supply

116 E. 5th St.
Arlington 98223
(360) 403-3259 fax: (360) 403-3260
email: hi@downhomebrew.com
www.downhomebrew.com
Fresh, quality products and personalized service provided by our friendly, knowledgeable staff. Everything you need to create your own handcrafted beverages!

Homebrew Heaven

9121 Evergreen Way
Everett 98204
1-800-850-BREW (2739)
fax: (425) 290-8336
info@homebrewheaven.com
www.homebrewheaven.com
Voted Best Online Web Site for Ordering

Larry's Brewing Supply

7405 S. 212th St., #103
Kent 1-800-441-2739
www.larrysbrewsupply.com
Products for Home and Craft Brewers!

Mountain Homebrew & Wine Supply

8530 122nd Ave. NE, B-2
Kirkland 98033 (425) 803-3996
info@mountainhomebrew.com
www.mountainhomebrew.com
The Northwest's premier home brewing & winemaking store!

Northwest Brewers Supply

940 Spruce St.
Burlington 98233
(800) 460-7095
www.nwbrewers.com
All Your Brewing Needs Since 1987

Sound Homebrew Supply

6505 5th Place S.
Seattle 98108 (855) 407-4156
info@soundhomebrew.com
soundhomebrew.com
Knowledgeable Staff. Great Selection.

WISCONSIN

Brew & Grow (Madison)

1525 Williamson St.
Madison 53703 (608) 226-8910
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Brew & Grow (Waukesha)

2246 Bluemound Rd.
Waukesha 53186
(262) 717-0666
www.brewandgrow.com
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

Farmhouse Brewing Supply

3000 Milton Ave.
Janesville 53545
(608) 305-HOPS
farmhousebrewingsupply@gmail.com
Farmhousebrewingsupply.com
Conveniently located minutes off of I-90 and offering Southern Wisconsin's largest selection of hops.

Homebrew Market

1326 North Meade St.
Appleton 54911
1-800-261-BEER
www.homebrewmarket.com
Beer, wine, soda and cheese making retail supply store. Unlike online stores, questions answered in person by knowledgeable staff.

House of Homebrew

410 Dousman St.
Green Bay 54303
(920) 435-1007
staff@houseofhomebrew.com
www.houseofhomebrew.com
Beer, Wine, Cider, Mead, Soda, Coffee, Tea, Cheese Making.

Point Brew Supply & O'so Brewing Co.

3038 Village Park Dr. I-39/Exit 153
Plover 54467
(715) 342-9535
marc@pointbrewsupply.com
www.pointbrewsupply.com
www.osobrewing.com
"The Feel Good Store with a team of Professional Brewers on Staff"

The Purple Foot

3167 South 92nd St.
Milwaukee 53227
(414) 327-2130
fax: (414) 327-6682
wineandbeer@purplefootusa.com
www.purplefootusa.com
Top quality wine and beer supply - Call for a FREE catalog!

RiteBrew.com

1700 Lamers Dr.
Little Chute 54140
(920) 687-2533
fax: (920) 788-2096
email: sales@ritebrew.com
RiteBrew.com
Quality Homebrewing Supplies at Wholesale Prices!

WindRiver Brewing Co., Inc

861 10th Ave.
Barron 54812
1-800-266-4677
www.windriverbrew.com
FREE catalog. Fast nationwide shipping.

Wine & Hop Shop

1931 Monroe Street
Madison 53711
1-800-657-5199 or
(608) 257-0099
www.wineandhop.com
wineandhop@gmail.com
Madison's locally-owned homebrewing and winemaking headquarters. Offering fresh ingredients, quality supplies, and expert advice for over 40 years.

WYOMING

Big Horn Basin Brew Supply

728 Big Horn Ave.
Worland 82401
(307) 347-BREW (2739)
www.facebook.com/brewsupply
BREW WHAT YOU DRINK!

Doctor Fermento's Beer & Wine Supplies

122 East Midwest Ave.
Casper 82601
(307) 472-0481
Find Us on Facebook!
doctorfermento@gmail.com
A full service shop which sells ingredients, supplies, and books for everyone from the beginning home brewer, winemaker, and cheesemaker to the expert.

AUSTRALIA

QUEENSLAND

National Home Brew

Shop 2, "The Precinct"
92 Beach Rd.
PIALBA 4655
(07) 4128 2033
www.nationalhomebrew.com.au
Re-designed website coming soon! With over 1,200 items to choose from and growing rapidly, we are Australia's must see retail store for all your homebrewing needs and wants!

VICTORIA

Grain and Grape Pty LTD.

5/280 Whitehall St.
Yarraville 3013
(03) 9687 0061
www.grainandgrape.com.au
Equipment, ingredients and advice for the beginner & expert. Full mail order service.

W. AUSTRALIA

Brewmart Brewing Supplies

21 John Street
Bayswater 6053
618 9370 2484
fax: 618 9370 3101
email: info@brewmart.com.au
www.brewmart.com.au
Wholesale and Retail distributors for Barrels and Kegs, Better Bottle, Bintani, BrewCellar, Coopers, Edwards Essences, Fermtech, Krome Dispense, Pure Distilling, Samuel Willards, The Beverage Food Company.

CANADA

ALBERTA

The Vineyard Fermentation Centre

6025 Centre Street South
Calgary T2H 0C2
(403) 258-1580
www.TheVineYard.ca
*Authorized Blichmann Dealer
Authorized Winexpert Dealer
Alberta's one stop equipment and brewing ingredients store.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Bosagrape Winery & Beer Supplies

6908 Palm Ave.
Burnaby V5E 4E5
(604) 473-9463
www.bosagrape.com
Not only for wineries! Best selection of Beer & Wine Making Ingredients, Supplies & Equipment.

Hop Dawgs Homebrewing Supplies

Vernon
(250) 275-4911
www.hopdawgs.ca
Fast mail order service for, Brewing Equipment, Kegging Equipment, Malts, Hops, Yeasts.

True North Brew Supply

#307-44500 South Sumas Rd.
Chilliwack V2R 5M3
(604) 824-4312
TrueNorthBrewSupply.com
calvin@TrueNorthBrewSupply.com
Grains by the ounce, pound or sack. Hops, yeast, adjuncts and accessories. Labware, cleaning agents, testing equipment and more!

ONTARIO

Beer Grains Supply Co.

8 Frontenac Crescent
Deep River K0J 1P0
(888) 675-6407
www.beergains.com
info@beergains.com
We connect Canadian home brewers with fresh brewing ingredients and home brewing supplies. Count on us to support you and your passion for brewing.

The Brewmonger

383 Merritt St.
St. Catharines L2P 1P7
(289) 362-0330
www.thebrewmonger.ca
Niagara's beer brewing specialists. Grains, hops, yeast, starter kits and equipment.

Canadian Homebrew Supplies

10 Wilkinson Rd., Unit 1
Brampton L6T 5B1
(905) 450-0191
chs-store@bellnet.ca
www.homebrewsupplies.ca
Drink a Beer, Waste an Hour.
Brew a Beer, Waste a Lifetime!
For all your homebrew supply needs and wants.

Clear Valley Hops

Nottawa
Canada's largest hops plantation at the base of the Blue Mountains. 18 varieties vacuum sealed and nitrogen flushed. Available online. www.clearvalleyhops.com

CHINA

My Homebrew Store, Shanghai
4028 Long Dong Ave., #145
Pudong 201201
+86-158-2111-3870
mike@myhomebrewstore.cn
Everything for Beer and Wine. The most complete line of ingredients and equipment in China. Email for catalogue via return email.

GERMANY

Hopfen und mehr
Rudenweiler 16
Tettngang 88069
(+49) 7543 500051
fax: (+49) 7543 500052
info@hopfen-und-mehr.de
www.hopfen-und-mehr.de
Everything for home and hobby brewers. Great selection, fast shipping.
Alles für Haus- und Hobbybrauer. Grosse Auswahl, schneller Versand.

NEW ZEALAND

BrewShop
www.brewshop.co.nz
sales@brewshop.co.nz
(07) 929 4547
Online homebrew beer supplies

NORWAY

Bakke Brygg AS
Bakkegata 1A
N-7014 Trondheim
Phone: 73201640
bakkebrygg.no
post@bakkebrygg.no
Ingredients, equipment, kegging supplies and everything else homebrewers need.

Bryggeland AS

Gjerdrumsgata 20
Lillestrøm
Tel: (+47) 63 80 38 00
www.Bryggeland.no
Alt man trenger for å lage øl.
"Fra råvare til nytelse"
Butikker i Oslo, Drammen og Lillestrøm.

Petit Agentur AS

7977 Hoylandet
Phone: (0047) 7432-1400
Web: petit-agentur.no
Mail: post@petit-agentur.no
Home made beer made fun!
Your best source for everything you need to brew your own Beer.

SWEDEN

Humlegårdens Ekolager AB
Bergkällavägen 28
SE-19279 Sollentuna
(+46) 8 514 501 20
fax: (+46) 8 514 501 21
Email: info@humle.se
Website: shop.humle.se
50+ book titles, 50+ malt types, 60+ hop varieties, 100+ yeast strains. Fast order handling and shipping to 25 countries in Europe.



SHOP OWNERS:
Get BYO working for you.
List your store in the Homebrew Directory.
E-mail dave@byo.com

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

Brew 2.0

YOUR OWN

ANYTIME • ANYWHERE

Our digital edition of *Brew Your Own* can be read on a computer, Apple devices like iPads and iPhones, Android tablets and phones, and more! Each digital edition contains all the great content of our print edition plus the ability to search terms, add bookmarks, link directly to web content and other unique digital features.

Choose from two digital subscription options:

<p>Digital Only 8 digital issues for \$28 (All countries - same rate.)</p>	<p>Digital and Print 8 digital issues + 8 print issues for \$33 (U.S. rate only. Canada rate is \$38. Other countries are \$50.)</p>
---	---

For more information check out:
byo.com/digitaledition



last call
by Christopher
McGowan

Kick the Keg Night

Club helps marathon bombing victims

“We had 14 kegs this year, and people were able to taste the beers and talk with the homebrewer who made each beer they were trying.”

Photo courtesy of Leslie Mosley



Last year, I built a portable 10-tap bar to be used at my wedding. My wife-to-be and I decided it would be smart to give it a test run before the wedding, just to make sure there were no leaks or other problems in the system. So we turned to our brew club, The North Shore Brewers, based in northeastern Massachusetts about half an hour north of Boston, and suggested a “Kick the Keg Night,” where any member could come over with a keg of homebrew, hook it up to our bar, and the club would help them kick that keg. The idea was that you could finally get rid of that keg that’s been sitting around but doesn’t ever seem to run out, and at the same time; we could test out the new bar.

It turned out to be a huge success, many kegs were kicked, and we were able to fully test the system. In fact, it was so much fun we decided to make it an annual event.

We were planning this year’s Kick the Keg Night around the time of the Boston Marathon. The tragedy of the bombings affected us all very deeply. Many of our club members either knew somebody there, had a friend of a friend in the hospital, or had another connection along those lines. We were all glued to the television as the dramatic events of the next few days unfolded and our hearts and minds were with the victims.

The city of Boston created the One Fund to accept and distribute donations to the victims to help cover their medical expenses, and the club decided that we should do something as a group to help those affected too. The best way, we decided, would be to expand Kick the Keg Night into a daylong fundraiser for the One Fund.

So in August, we rented a function hall on Winter Island in Salem, Massachusetts and invited members and their guests to attend for a day full of homebrew-related events and tastings. We asked for a small donation for


attendance and sold raffle tickets for prizes generously provided by local and national brew-related businesses with all of the proceeds going to the One Fund.

The day started with a “Build Camp” where we each built a chalkboard tap handle. After the power tools were put away, we wheeled in the bar and hooked up the kegs. We had 14 kegs this year, and people were able to taste the beers and talk with the homebrewer who made each beer they were trying. There was a great variety too: IPAs, witbiers, Irish reds, porters, cider, a Berliner weiss and even a beer made with peanut butter and bananas that we were calling the “Elvis.”

We also had talks on yeast propagation and storage by one of our members who works in this area, tasted experimental brews that used new hop varieties, and there was even a “Winemaking 101” session put on by one of our members who is also a very skilled winemaker.

Throughout the day, we sold raffle tickets, t-shirts and glasses, and we held an informal “Peoples’ Choice” competition. Of course, when we tallied the competition votes, we had a 3-way tie!

There was a break for dinner and while we got the grill going, we played a few games and generally enjoyed a sunny, 80 °F (27 °C) summer day on an island with good homebrew. After dinner we began raffling off the prizes including a complete starter kit (which was fittingly won by a member whose son is interested in getting back into the hobby), a conical fermenter, brewing software, and a *Brew Your Own* magazine subscription.

After the raffles were done, it was back to kicking kegs and enjoying each other’s beers. At the end of the day, we raised \$750 for the One Fund and gained a few new members. There are already talks about doing it again next year. 

MIDWEST
SUPPLIES
HOMEBREWING & WINEMAKING

MOVE OVER CHESTNUTS,
THIS FIREPLACE MAKES BEER
Dark Star Burner



MidwestSupplies.com 888.449.BREW (2739)

Wyeast Culture Collection

Pure Liquid Yeast

1007 German Ale • 1010 American Wheat • 1028 London Ale • 1056 American Ale® • 1084 Irish Ale • 1098 British Ale • 1099 Whitbread Ale • 1187 Ringwood Ale • 1214 Belgian Abbey • 1272 American Ale II • 1275 Thames Valley Ale • 1332 Northwest Ale • 1335 British Ale II • 1388 Belgian Strong Ale • 1469 West Yorkshire Ale • 1728 Scottish Ale • 1762 Belgian Abbey • 1942 Danish Lager • 2000 Budvar Lager • 2001 Urquell Lager • 2007 Pilsen Lager • 2035 American Lager • 2042 Danish Lager • 2112 California Lager • 2124 Bohemian Lager • 2206 Bavarian Lager • 2308 Munich Lager • 2565 Kolsch • 2633 Oktoberfest Lager Blend • 3056 Bavarian Lager • 3068 Weihenstephan Weizen • 3278 Belgian Lambic Blend • 3333 German Wheat • 3463 Forbidden Fruit • 3522 Belgian Ardennes • 3638 Bavarian Wheat • 3711 French Saison • 3724 Belgian Saison • 3763 Roeselare Ale Blend • 3787 Trappist High Gravity • 3942 Belgian Wheat • 3944 Belgian Witbier • 5112 *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* • 5335 *Lactobacillus* • 5526 *Brettanomyces lambicus* • 5733 *Pediococcus*



Private Collection

Available October through December 2013

1217-PC West Coast IPA • 1768-PC English Special Bitter Ale • 3726-PC Farmhouse Ale

www.wyeastlab.com

© 2013 Wyeast Laboratories Inc.

